

VR-Forces Documentation Center



Use the bookmarks to access the Master Table of Contents and Master Index.

(Links from the Table of Contents open in this PDF file.
Links from the Master Index open a separate PDF.)

See the [Documentation Roadmap](#) on page 2 for a quick guide to what is in the manuals.

Click a title to open a manual directly.

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

VR-Forces Users Guide

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

Developer Documentation (HTML)

Documentation Roadmap

Table 1-1: Documentation roadmap

If you want to know:	Read this:
How to navigate the 2D and 3D views, attach the observer to entities, change GUI settings and so on. Everything about the GUI except how to create and run scenarios.	<i>VR-Forces Users Guide</i> , online help
How to create scenarios, assign tasks and sets, and write plans.	<i>VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide</i> , online help, and video tutorials
How to use the SDK (APIs).	API documentation, class documentation, header files
How to add, change, delete, or configure entity and object models and behaviors without writing code.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to optimize performance.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to use the Entity Editor, OPD Editor, or Scenario Merge utilities.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> , online help in each utility
How to compose terrains using elevation data, imagery, and feature data and save the terrains to the MTF format.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> and online help.
How to create GDB terrains from other formats, associate image data with terrains, and create MTD files.	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
Add feature data to a GDB file.	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
How to upgrade from older versions of VR-Forces.	<i>VR-Forces Release Notes</i>
High level information about component models.	Class documentation
What the API examples do and how to build them.	Class documentation
Answers to frequently asked questions.	www.mak.com/support/faq.php
Which manual to look in to find specific information.	<i>VR-Forces Documentation Center</i>

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

Introduction

Guide to the VR-Forces Documentation Set	1
--	---

Installing VR-Forces

Make Sure You Have the Correct Application Versions	4
Install Applications in the Correct Order	4
Uninstall and Reinstall Applications in the Correct Order	4
Set Up Licensing	5

Running a Scenario

Start VR-Forces	8
Load a Scenario	11
Run the Scenario	13
Understand the Scenario	14
Getting Information about Individual Entities	14
Viewing Plans	16
Viewing Force Hierarchies and Relationships	17
Scenario Objects	18

Creating a Scenario

Create a Scenario	19
Create an Entity	21
Create Tactical Graphics	25
Save the Scenario	26
Tell the Entity What To Do	26

Assigning Tasks

Independent Tasks	27
Concurrent Tasks	28
Assigning an Independent Task	28
Running the Simulation	29
Set Data Requests	30

Writing Plans

Choosing Between Independent Tasks and Plans	31
Entity Plans and Global Plans	32

Write an Entity Plan	33
Using Conditions in Plans	36
Global Plans	37
The Bad Global Plan	38
The Good Global Plan	40

VR-Forces Performance Issues

Terrain Database Size	43
Scenario Size	44
Simulation Protocol and Network Considerations	44

VR-Forces Utility Applications

The Entity Editor	45
The OPD Editor	46
Scenario Merge	46
MÄK Terrain Database Tool	46

Tutorials and Example Scenarios

Example Scenarios	48
Example Scenarios for B-HAVE	50

VR-Forces Users Guide

1. Introduction to VR-Forces

1.1. Overview	1-3
1.1.1. Realistic Display of Vehicles and Terrain (3D View)	1-5
1.1.2. Create Complex Scenarios	1-5
1.1.3. Entity Types Supported	1-6
Entity States	1-7
Embarkation	1-7
1.1.4. Mission Planning	1-7
Global Plans	1-8
1.1.5. Entity Tasks	1-8
1.1.6. Scripted Tasks	1-8
1.1.7. Tactical Graphics	1-9
1.1.8. Terrain Agility and Composability	1-9
1.1.9. Flexible, Intuitive Graphical User Interface	1-10
1.1.10. Overlays	1-10

1.1.11. Behaviors.....	1-10
1.1.12. Multiple Attach Modes.....	1-11
1.1.13. Special Effects and Entity Information Visualization	1-11
1.1.14. Accurate Vehicle Positioning.....	1-11
1.1.15. Batch Mode Operation.....	1-11
1.1.16. Remote Control	1-12
1.2. The VR-Forces Toolkit	1-12
1.2.1. Plug-in Architecture	1-12
1.3. The B-HAVE Module for VR-Forces	1-13
1.4. Support for External Communications Servers.....	1-13
1.5. Helpful Utilities	1-14
1.6. Third-Party Software and Content	1-15
1.6.1. SilverLining.....	1-15
1.6.2. GL Studio	1-16
1.6.3. DI-Guy	1-16
1.6.4. SpeedTree.....	1-17
1.6.5. 3D Models, Terrain, and Graphical Content	1-17
1.6.6. OpenSceneGraph	1-18
1.6.7. osgEarth	1-18
1.7. Distributed Simulation Standards Supported	1-18

2. Installing VR-Forces

2.1. Installing VR-Forces.....	2-2
2.1.1. Installing VR-Forces on Windows	2-2
2.1.2. Installing VR-Forces on a Linux System	2-3
2.1.3. Uninstalling VR-Forces on Windows	2-3
2.2. The VR-Forces Directory Structure.....	2-4
2.3. Installing and Setting Up the MÄK License Manager.....	2-5
2.3.1. Specifying the License Server	2-6
The MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE Environment Variable	2-7
Windows.....	2-7
Linux	2-8
2.4. Installing an RTI.....	2-8
2.4.1. Installing the MÄK RTI	2-9
Configuring Your System to Use the MÄK RTI.....	2-9
Running Applications with the MÄK RTI	2-9
2.5. Localizing the Graphical User Interface.....	2-9
2.5.1. Translating Other Interface Files.....	2-12
2.5.2. Applying the Language Files	2-13

2.5.3. Merging Translation Files	2-13
--	------

3. VR-Forces Simulation Concepts

3.1. The VR-Forces Program	3-3
3.2. Front-end and Back-end Concepts.....	3-3
3.2.1. How Front-ends and Back-ends Work Together	3-4
3.2.2. How VR-Forces Back-ends are Identified	3-5
3.2.3. VR-Forces Sessions.....	3-5
3.2.4. Coordinating Multiple Front-ends	3-7
3.2.5. Working with Multiple Back-ends.....	3-8
Remapping Back-ends	3-9
3.3. Scenarios.....	3-9
3.4. Objects	3-10
3.4.1. The Object Parameter Database	3-10
3.4.2. Local Objects and Remote Objects.....	3-10
3.5. Entities	3-11
3.5.1. How Entities are Identified	3-11
Entity Names.....	3-12
Echelon IDs.....	3-12
Object IDs.....	3-12
Entity Labels.....	3-12
3.5.2. How Entities are Organized	3-13
How Echelon IDs are Assigned.....	3-14
3.5.3. How Entities Communicate.....	3-14
External Communication Model	3-14
Custom Communication Models	3-15
3.5.4. VR-Forces Uses a Component Architecture.....	3-15
Sensors.....	3-16
Controllers	3-16
Actuators	3-16
3.5.5. Entity Behaviors and Tasks.....	3-17
3.6. Aggregate Entities	3-18
3.6.1. How Aggregates Are Organized	3-19
Reorganizing Aggregates	3-20
3.6.2. How Aggregates Move.....	3-20
Closing Formation.....	3-21
Closing Formation Versus Reorganization.....	3-21
3.6.3. How Aggregates Carry Out Tasks.....	3-22
3.7. Tactical Graphics	3-23
3.7.1. Points.....	3-24
3.7.2. Phase Lines.....	3-25

3.7.3. Routes	3-25
3.7.4. Areas	3-25
3.7.5. Obstacles	3-25
3.8. Tasks	3-26
3.9. Plans	3-27
3.10. Set Data Requests	3-28
3.11. Terrain Databases	3-28
3.11.1. Composing Terrains (and Creating MTF Files)	3-29
Elevation Data	3-29
Images	3-30
Feature Layers and Props	3-30
Geometric Representation of Point Feature Data	3-30
Feature Data Types Supported by the Back-end	3-31
3.11.2. Coordinate Systems	3-31
The UTM Coordinate System	3-32
Geocentric Terrain Databases	3-32
3.11.3. MTD Files	3-32
3.11.4. Loading Supported Databases	3-33
3.11.5. Using Large Terrain Databases	3-33
Terrain Paging	3-34
Terrain Streaming	3-35
3.12. Intervisibility (Line-of-Sight)	3-35
3.13. Representing and Managing Time in VR-Forces	3-36
3.13.1. Simulation Time	3-36
3.13.2. Time of Day	3-36
3.13.3. Exercise Clock Modes	3-37
Repeatability	3-38
Running a Simulation Faster or Slower than Real Time	3-38
3.13.4. Using HLA Time Management	3-39
VR-Forces Simulation Time Versus Federation Time	3-39
3.14. Interactions	3-39

4. VR-Forces Visualization Concepts

4.1. The Display Engine	4-2
4.1.1. Window Types	4-2
4.2. The Observer	4-2
4.2.1. Switching Between the 2D and 3D Projections	4-3
4.2.2. Observer Modes	4-3
4.3. Introduction to XR Mode	4-5
4.4. Introduction to VR-Forces Object Modeling	4-6

4.4.1. Model Formats for 3D Entities, Objects, and Effects.....	4-8
4.4.2. Model Sets	4-8
4.4.3. Mapping Entity Types to Element Definitions	4-9

5. Starting VR-Forces

5.1. Starting VR-Forces.....	5-3
5.1.1. Starting VR-Forces from the VR-Forces Launcher.....	5-4
Enabling and Disabling the Scenario Startup Dialog Box	5-7
5.1.2. Starting Independent VR-Forces Executables	5-8
5.1.3. Specifying a Session ID	5-8
5.1.4. VR-Forces Startup Tutorial.....	5-9
DIS Configuration	5-10
HLA Configuration.....	5-10
5.2. The VR-Forces Window	5-11
5.2.1. Opening New Windows.....	5-13
5.3. Managing a Front-end's Session Connection.....	5-13
5.3.1. Joining a Session.....	5-14
5.3.2. Resigning from a Session	5-14
5.3.3. Configuring Session Messages and Join at Startup	5-15
5.4. Configuring Time Management for HLA Exercises	5-16
5.4.1. RTI Requirements for Time Management.....	5-16
5.4.2. Enabling Time Management for the Back-end	5-17
5.5. Opening a Terrain Database	5-18
5.5.1. Loading a Terrain Database at Startup.....	5-19
5.5.2. Saving a Terrain Database in GDB Format.....	5-19
5.5.3. Closing a Terrain.....	5-19
5.6. Managing VR-Forces Settings.....	5-20
5.6.1. Synchronizing Settings Among VR-Forces Installations.....	5-22
5.6.2. Global Settings and Observer-Specific Settings.....	5-22
5.7. Exiting VR-Forces.....	5-22
5.8. Configuring Simulation Connections	5-23
5.8.1. Opening the Simulation Connections Configuration Dialog Box	5-23
5.8.2. Adding a Simulation Connection	5-24
5.8.3. Editing a Simulation Connection	5-25
5.8.4. Simulation Connection Parameters	5-26
5.8.5. Deleting a Simulation Connection	5-28
5.8.6. Configuring Auto Connect	5-28
Disabling Auto Connect	5-28
5.8.7. Displaying Connection Information.....	5-29

5.9. Managing Plug-ins	5-29
5.9.1. Loading Plug-ins	5-30
Specifying the Plug-ins to Load in the Plug-ins Dialog Box	5-30
Specifying the Plug-ins to Load in the Simulation Connections Configuration	5-31
5.9.2. Adding a Plug-in	5-32
5.9.3. Specifying the DLLs for a Plug-in	5-33
Removing a Plug-in's DLL	5-33
5.9.4. Adding a Plug-in Configuration	5-34
5.9.5. Deleting a Plug-in Configuration	5-34
5.9.6. Deleting a Plug-in	5-35
5.9.7. Viewing a List of Loaded Plug-ins	5-35
5.10. The VR-Forces Log Files	5-36

6. Managing Objects

6.1. The Objects List Panel	6-2
6.2. Selecting Entities, Tactical Graphics, and Props	6-4
6.2.1. Selecting Objects in the Window	6-6
6.2.2. Selecting Objects in the Objects List Panel	6-7
Filtering the Object Lists	6-7
6.2.3. Unselecting Objects	6-8
6.3. Using Selection Groups	6-8
6.3.1. Creating a Selection Group	6-9
Creating a Selection Group from a Selection Group Menu Command ..	6-9
Creating a Selection Group from a Keyboard Shortcut	6-10
6.3.2. Selecting a Selection Group	6-10
6.3.3. Adding Objects to a Selection Group	6-10
6.3.4. Removing Objects from Selection Groups	6-11
6.3.5. Renaming a Selection Group	6-11
6.3.6. Importing and Exporting Selection Groups	6-11
6.3.7. Deleting a Selection Group	6-12
6.4. Displaying Tactical Graphics	6-12
6.4.1. Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics	6-14
Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics on the Overlays Tab	6-14
6.4.2. Showing and Hiding Vertex Labels	6-15
6.4.3. Displaying Height-Above-Terrain (HAT) Lines for Vertices (3D Only) ..	6-15
6.5. Displaying Information About an Object	6-16
6.6. Viewing Object Counts	6-18

7. Viewing Entities and Entity Information

7.1. Displaying Entity Labels	7-3
7.1.1. Displaying Text Labels for 3D Models	7-5
7.1.2. Turning Entity Labels On and Off	7-6
7.1.3. Pinning 3D Text Labels to the Window	7-6
Pinning Multiple 3D Text Labels	7-6
7.1.4. Displaying Entity Labels for 2D Icons	7-7
Enabling 2D Labels on the Display Settings Toolbar	7-8
7.1.5. Configuring Shadowing and Background Color for 2D Labels	7-9
7.2. Entity Icons	7-10
7.2.1. Changing the Size of 2D Icons	7-11
7.3. Model Sets	7-12
7.3.1. Changing the Model Set	7-12
7.4. Exaggerating the Scale of 3D Entity Models	7-12
7.5. Hiding 3D Models	7-16
7.6. Changing Force Colors	7-16
7.7. Displaying HAT Lines for Entities (3D Only)	7-16
7.8. Displaying Entity Range (Threat) Rings	7-18
7.8.1. Enabling and Disabling the Display of Range Rings	7-19
7.8.2. Displaying Range Rings for an Entity	7-19
7.8.3. Configuring the Display of Range Rings	7-20
7.9. Displaying Entity Resources	7-22
7.9.1. Viewing Numerical Resource Data	7-22
7.10. Displaying Bounding Volumes	7-23
7.10.1. Showing Bounding Volumes Only for Selected Entities	7-23
7.11. Configuring Object Console Messages	7-24
7.11.1. Setting the Notification Level for Console Messages	7-24
7.11.2. Logging Console Messages to a File	7-25
7.11.3. Displaying an Object Console Warning Icon	7-25
7.11.4. Clearing the Object Console	7-25

8. Managing Entity Effects

8.1. Using Ground Clamping	8-2
8.1.1. Configuring Ground Clamping	8-3
8.2. Trajectory Smoothing	8-4
8.2.1. Configuring Trajectory Smoothing	8-5
8.3. Inset Views	8-6
8.4. Displaying Trailing and Decal Effects (3D Only)	8-7

8.4.1. Specifying Models for Trailing Effects and Decal Effects.....	8-8
8.5. Displaying Track Histories	8-9
8.5.1. Configuring Track Histories	8-10
8.5.2. Displaying a Terrain Profile for a Track History.....	8-11
8.6. Viewing Fire and Detonation Effects.....	8-12
8.7. Viewing Fire and Detonation Lines.....	8-13
8.8. Displaying Tactical Smoke	8-14
8.9. Displaying Electromagnetic Emissions	8-15
8.10. Displaying Radio Communications Lines	8-16
8.10.1. Enabling Radio Communications Graphics.....	8-17
8.10.2. Configuring Radio Communications Lines Lifetime and Display Mode.....	8-18
8.10.3. Configuring the Color of Radio Communications Lines	8-18
8.11. Displaying Cockpit Displays (3D Only)	8-20
8.12. Displaying Shadows (3D Only)	8-21
8.12.1. Configuring Shadows	8-22
8.13. Disabling Lighting and Clouds	8-22

9. Aggregate Entities

9.1. Selecting Aggregates	9-2
9.2. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates.....	9-2
9.2.1. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates in the Echelon View.....	9-4
9.2.2. Expanding and Collapsing the Echelon View by Level of Aggregation	9-4
9.3. Displaying Ghosted Icons	9-6
9.4. Displaying Aggregate Icons and Bounding Volumes.....	9-9
9.4.1. Specifying the Color Scheme for Aggregate Bounding Volumes....	9-9

10. The Observer and Observer Modes

10.1. Changing the Observer Mode	10-2
10.2. Creating and Editing Observer Modes	10-2
10.2.1. Creating an Observer Mode	10-2
10.2.2. Deleting an Observer Mode	10-4
10.2.3. Editing an Observer Mode	10-4
10.2.4. Renaming an Observer Mode	10-4
10.3. Adding an Observer	10-5
10.3.1. Adding an Observer on the Observer Settings Page	10-5
10.3.2. Adding an Observer in the Display Engine Configuration Editor	10-6

10.4. Removing an Observer.....	10-8
10.5. Communicating Information About the Observer.....	10-8
10.5.1. Making the Observer Visible to Other Applications.....	10-8
Making the Observer Visible to Just One Application (DIS Only)	10-8
10.5.2. Viewing and Attaching to Other Observers.....	10-9
10.6. Displaying Models for Remote Observers.....	10-9

11. Moving the Observer

11.1. Moving the Observer.....	11-3
11.1.1. Using the Compass to View the Observer's Heading.....	11-4
11.1.2. Editing the Compass's Attributes.....	11-5
11.2. Observer Movement Functions and Keyboard Mappings.....	11-5
11.2.1. 3D Observer Movement Coordinate Systems.....	11-6
11.2.2. 2D Observer Coordinate System.....	11-6
11.2.3. The Attached Context and Observer Movement (3D Only).....	11-7
11.3. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 3D View.....	11-9
11.3.1. Navigation Options.....	11-11
11.3.2. Orbiting.....	11-12
11.3.3. Moving the Camera.....	11-12
11.4. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse (3D View).....	11-13
11.4.1. Dragging the Terrain.....	11-14
Disabling Terrain Dragging.....	11-14
11.4.2. Changing the Observer's Orientation with the Mouse.....	11-14
11.4.3. Dragging the View.....	11-15
11.4.4. Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse.....	11-15
11.4.5. Teleporting the Observer.....	11-15
11.5. Moving the Observer in the 2D View.....	11-15
11.5.1. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 2D View.....	11-16
11.5.2. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse in the 2D Projection.....	11-17
Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse.....	11-17
11.6. Zooming the Observer.....	11-17
11.6.1. Zooming the Observer in the 3D Projection.....	11-18
11.6.2. Zooming the Observer in the 2D Projection.....	11-19
11.6.3. Zooming to Extents.....	11-19
Zooming the Observer to the Extents of Selected Entities.....	11-19
Zooming to Entity Extents when a Scenario Loads.....	11-20
11.7. Forcing Orientation North.....	11-21
11.8. Enabling and Disabling View Constraints (3D Only).....	11-22
11.9. Controlling Navigation Speed.....	11-23

11.9.1. Enabling or Disabling Speed Scaling	11-23
11.9.2. Changing the Observer's Movement Speed.....	11-24
11.10. Saving and Recalling Views.....	11-24
11.10.1. Recalling a View.....	11-26
11.10.2. Deleting Views.....	11-26
Clearing the View List	11-26
11.10.3. Specifying the Startup View.....	11-26
11.10.4. Saving Views to a File.....	11-26
11.10.5. Loading Views.....	11-27
11.11. Controlling the Observer from Other Applications.....	11-27
11.11.1. Enabling the Processing of View Control Messages.....	11-28

12. Attaching the Observer

12.1. Attaching the Observer to an Entity or Prop	12-2
12.1.1. Attaching to an Articulated Part	12-4
12.1.2. Attaching the Observer in Mimic Track or Tether Track Mode.....	12-4
12.1.3. Filtering the Object Attachment List	12-4
12.1.4. Detaching from an Entity.....	12-4
12.1.5. Hiding the Attached Model (3D Projection Only)	12-5
12.1.6. Attaching to Props.....	12-5
12.2. Attach Modes in the 3D View.....	12-5
12.2.1. Absolute Mode	12-6
12.2.2. Follow Mode	12-6
12.2.3. Mimic Mode	12-7
12.2.4. Mimic Track Mode.....	12-8
12.2.5. Space Follow Mode	12-9
12.2.6. Tether Mode.....	12-10
12.2.7. Tether Track Mode.....	12-11
12.2.8. Track Mode	12-12
12.3. Attach Modes in the 2D View.....	12-13
12.4. Attaching the Observer at Startup.....	12-14

13. Using Terrain Profiles

13.1. Terrain Profiles.....	13-2
13.1.1. Displaying a Line's Terrain Profile	13-3
13.1.2. Configuring Terrain Profiles	13-3
13.2. Analyzing Terrain Using a Terrain Profile Line.....	13-5

14. Intervisibility

14.1. Types of Intervisibility	14-2
14.1.1. Point-to-Point Intervisibility.....	14-2
14.1.2. Intervisibility Fan	14-3
14.1.3. Entity Intervisibility	14-3
14.2. Intervisibility Objects can be Transient or Permanent	14-4
14.2.1. Creating a Transient Intervisibility Object.....	14-5
14.2.2. Creating a Permanent Intervisibility Object.....	14-6
14.3. Editing an Intervisibility Object.....	14-7
14.4. Configuring Intervisibility Lines and Fans	14-8
14.5. Pinning an Intervisibility Object to an Entity	14-10
14.6. Showing and Hiding Intervisibility Lines.....	14-10
14.7. Displaying Intervisibility Line Information.....	14-11
14.8. Displaying an Intervisibility Line's Terrain Profile	14-12
14.9. Deleting Intervisibility Objects	14-12

15. Sound Effects

15.1. Introduction to Sound Effects.....	15-2
15.2. Enabling Sound Effects.....	15-2
15.2.1. Setting the Sound Volume.....	15-3
15.2.2. Specifying the Range in which Sounds are Heard	15-3
15.3. Associating Sound Files with Entities and Events	15-4
15.3.1. Mapping a Sound File to an Entity.....	15-5
Adding a New Entity Sound Mapping.....	15-5
Creating an Entity Sound Mapping from an Existing Mapping	15-6
Editing the Entity Type in the Mappings Window	15-7
Editing the Sound Mapping in the Mappings Window	15-7
15.3.2. Mapping Sound Files to Fire and Detonation Events.....	15-8

16. Using Sensors

16.1. Using Sensors.....	16-2
16.2. Enabling Sensors.....	16-2
16.3. Configuring Sensors.....	16-3
16.4. Adding New Sensors	16-4

17. Displaying Terrain Information

17.1. Introduction	17-2
17.2. Configuring Visible Surfaces (GDB Soil Types)	17-2

17.3. Coloring Terrain Based on Elevation.....	17-4
17.3.1. Configuring Elevation Color Settings.....	17-5
Inserting an Altitude Point.....	17-5
Deleting an Altitude Point.....	17-5
Changing the Color of an Altitude Point.....	17-6
17.4. Displaying Grid Lines.....	17-7
17.4.1. Configuring Grid Lines.....	17-8
17.5. Displaying Contour Lines.....	17-9
17.5.1. Configuring Contour Lines.....	17-10
17.6. Displaying Models and Terrain in Wireframe Mode.....	17-10
17.7. Displaying Feature Data (2D).....	17-12
17.7.1. Displaying a List of Vector Features.....	17-13
17.7.2. Changing the Colors Used for Feature Data.....	17-14
17.8. Terrain Databases Provided with VR-Forces.....	17-16

18. Remote Graphics

18.1. Displaying Remote Graphics.....	18-2
18.1.1. Viewing a List of Remote Graphics.....	18-4

A. Common GUI Controls and Behaviors

A.1. Dockable Panels and Toolbars.....	A-2
A.1.1. Docking and Undocking a Panel.....	A-2
A.1.2. Docking and Undocking a Toolbar.....	A-3
A.1.3. Displaying and Hiding Panels and Toolbars.....	A-3
A.1.4. Restoring the Layout of Toolbars and Panels.....	A-4
A.2. Using Tear-Off Menus.....	A-5
A.3. Viewing the Window in Full Screen Mode.....	A-6
A.4. Using Context-Sensitive Menus.....	A-6
A.5. Common VR-Forces Icons.....	A-7
A.6. Specifying Display Units.....	A-7

B. Command-line Options

B.1. Command-line Options for vrfGui.....	B-2
B.2. Command-line Options for vrfSim.....	B-6
B.3. Command-line Options for vrfLauncher.....	B-10
B.3.1. Running in Combined Mode without the Launcher Dialog Box.....	B-11
B.3.2. Using the -- Command-line Argument.....	B-11
B.4. Protocol-Independent Command-line Options.....	B-12

B.4.1. Specifying the Site ID and Application Number	B-12
B.4.2. Specifying the Language to Use in the GUI	B-12
B.4.3. Setting the Notification Level	B-13
B.4.4. Loading Plug-ins.....	B-13
B.5. Command-line Options for HLA Federations	B-14
B.5.1. Specifying the Federation Execution	B-14
B.5.2. Specifying the FED File	B-14
B.5.3. Specifying the RPR FOM Version	B-14
B.5.4. Specifying a FOM Mapper	B-15
B.5.5. Specifying the RPR FOM Revision.....	B-15
B.5.6. Specifying FOM Mapper Initialization Data.....	B-15
B.5.7. Specifying a FED File That is Appropriate for the FOM Mapper	B-15
B.5.8. Enabling Time Management.....	B-16
B.6. Command-line Options for DIS Exercises.....	B-16
B.6.1. Specifying the Port Number.....	B-16
B.6.2. Specifying Point-to-Point or Multicast Operation	B-16
B.6.3. Specifying the Multicast Time-to-Live	B-16
B.6.4. Using Asynchronous I/O	B-17
B.6.5. Specifying the Exercise ID	B-17
B.6.6. Specifying the DIS Version	B-17

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

1. Creating and Running Scenarios

1.1. Creating a Scenario	1-3
1.1.1. Specifying Multiple Simulation Model Sets	1-8
1.1.2. Merging Scenarios	1-9
1.1.3. Importing and Exporting MSDL.....	1-9
Exporting MSDL.....	1-10
1.2. Loading a Scenario	1-11
1.2.1. Loading a Recently Loaded Scenario	1-12
1.2.2. Loading a Scenario from the Command Line	1-12
1.2.3. Load Balancing a Scenario	1-13
1.2.4. Displaying Scenario Information	1-15
Enabling and Disabling Display of the Scenario Description	1-16
1.2.5. Editing the Scenario Description	1-16
1.2.6. Sample Scenarios	1-16
1.3. Saving a Scenario	1-17
1.3.1. Saving an Existing Scenario	1-18
1.3.2. Saving a Scenario to a New Name	1-18
1.3.3. Saving Checkpoints	1-19
Saving an Individual Checkpoint	1-19
Scheduling Periodic Checkpoints	1-19
Disabling Periodic Checkpointing	1-20
1.3.4. Deleting Checkpoints	1-21
1.4. Starting a Simulation	1-22
1.4.1. Starting or Resuming a Paused Scenario	1-22
1.4.2. Changing the Simulation Speed	1-22
1.4.3. Pausing a Scenario	1-23
1.4.4. Rewinding a Scenario	1-23
1.4.5. Closing a Scenario	1-23
1.5. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-24
1.5.1. The Batch File	1-24
1.5.2. Creating a Batch File	1-24
1.5.3. Editing a Batch File	1-26
1.5.4. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-28
Running in Batch Mode from the Command Line	1-28
1.5.5. Recording Batch Scenarios	1-29
1.6. Recording VR-Forces Simulations with the MÄK Logger	1-29

2. Creating and Placing Objects

2.1. Creating Objects.....	2-3
2.2. Selecting the Object to Create.....	2-3
2.2.1. Selecting the Object to Create on the Create Menu.....	2-4
2.2.2. Selecting the Object to Create on an Object Palette	2-5
2.2.3. Pinning an Object Palette to the Window	2-7
2.2.4. Draw Mode.....	2-8
2.3. Placing Objects.....	2-9
2.3.1. Placing an Object Using Default Values (Click to Create)	2-10
2.3.2. Specifying an Object's Properties Before You Create It (Click to Locate)	2-11
2.4. Specifying an Object's Altitude	2-13
2.4.1. Setting Altitude Dynamically	2-13
2.4.2. Setting Altitude in the Create Object or Edit Object Dialog Box	2-14
2.4.3. Specifying the Altitude for All of the Vertices in a Route	2-14
2.5. Specifying an Object's Heading Dynamically	2-15
2.6. Locking the Mouse to the Object Being Created.....	2-16
2.7. Moving Objects	2-17
2.7.1. Dragging an Object to a New Location	2-17
Canceling a Drag-and-Drop Move.....	2-17
2.8. Copying and Pasting Objects.....	2-18
2.8.1. Copying Objects	2-18
2.8.2. Pasting Objects.....	2-19
2.8.3. Pasting Specific Entity Characteristics	2-20
Pasting Altitude	2-21
2.9. Creating Cultural Features	2-21
2.10. Creating Props	2-22
2.11. Adding an Object to the Favorites List.....	2-22

3. Creating and Managing Entities

3.1. Creating Entities.....	3-2
3.1.1. Default Placement of New Entities.....	3-2
3.1.2. Placing Entities Inside Buildings	3-3
3.1.3. Placing Entities on Other Entities	3-3
3.1.4. Entity Resources.....	3-3
3.1.5. Deleting Entities	3-4
3.2. Editing Entities.....	3-5
3.3. Embarking and Disembarking Entities	3-6

3.3.1. Embarking and Disembarking Entities Instantly	3-7
Embarking Entities Instantly Using the Embark On Command	3-8
Embarking Entities in the Embarkation View	3-9
3.3.2. Disembarking Entities Using the Disembark Command	3-9
Disembarking All Entities	3-9
3.4. Collision, Obstacle, and Feature Avoidance	3-10
3.5. Entity Movement and Soil Type	3-11
3.6. Using a Joystick to Control Entities	3-12

4. Working with Aggregate Entities

4.1. Introduction to Aggregates	4-2
4.1.1. How an Aggregate's State is Shown	4-2
Aggregated State	4-3
Disaggregated State	4-3
4.1.2. Changing the Aggregation State at Runtime	4-3
Movement	4-3
Combat	4-3
Resources	4-4
4.1.3. Triggering Aggregate State Transitions	4-4
4.2. Creating Aggregates	4-5
4.2.1. Creating an Aggregate by Combining Existing Entities	4-5
4.2.2. Creating a Preconfigured Aggregate	4-7
4.2.3. Configuring the Aggregate Creation State	4-8
4.3. Selecting an Aggregate	4-8
4.4. Adding Entities to an Aggregate	4-9
4.5. Removing an Entity from an Aggregate	4-10
4.6. Changing the Aggregation State of an Aggregate Entity	4-11
4.6.1. Aggregating and Disaggregating Entities Manually	4-11
4.6.2. Configuring Automatic Aggregation and Disaggregation	4-11
4.6.3. Using Disaggregation Areas	4-11
4.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	4-12
4.8. Deleting an Aggregate	4-12

5. Overlays and Tactical Graphics

5.1. Introduction	5-3
5.1.1. Naming Tactical Graphics	5-3
5.2. Creating and Editing Overlays	5-3
5.2.1. Creating an Overlay	5-4
5.2.2. Selecting Overlays	5-4

5.2.3. Locking an Overlay	5-4
5.2.4. Changing an Overlay's Name	5-5
5.2.5. Deleting an Overlay	5-5
5.3. Creating Tactical Graphics	5-5
5.3.1. Creating Freehand Lines	5-6
5.3.2. Drawing Circles and Ellipses	5-7
5.3.3. Drawing Boxes	5-7
5.3.4. Adding Text to an Overlay	5-8
5.3.5. Assigning Tactical Graphics to an Overlay	5-8
Moving a Tactical Graphic to a Different Overlay	5-8
5.3.6. Displaying a Terrain Profile When You Create a Line	5-9
5.3.7. Publishing Tactical Graphics	5-10
5.3.8. Creating Routes for Aircraft	5-10
5.4. Deleting Tactical Graphics	5-11
5.5. Editing Tactical Graphics	5-11
5.5.1. Editing Vertices	5-12
Adding a Vertex	5-12
Editing a Vertex	5-13
Deleting a Vertex	5-14
5.5.2. Resizing Boxes and Text Objects	5-14
5.5.3. Rotating an Ellipse	5-14
5.5.4. Changing the Direction of a Line	5-15
5.5.5. Changing the Color of a Tactical Graphic	5-15
5.5.6. Changing Linear and Areal Style Properties	5-16
5.6. Saving and Loading Tactical Graphics and Overlays	5-17
5.6.1. Loading Tactical Graphics and Overlays	5-17

6. Assigning Tasks

6.1. Assigning Tasks to Entities	6-3
6.1.1. C++ Tasks and Scripted Tasks	6-3
6.1.2. Concurrent Task Execution	6-4
6.1.3. Escaping the Task Assignment Process	6-4
6.1.4. Specifying Parameters for Tasks	6-4
Selecting Objects in Multiple List Dialog Boxes	6-5
6.1.5. Determining the Current Task	6-6
6.1.6. Filtering the Object Selection Lists	6-6
6.1.7. Skipping (Stopping) a Task	6-7
6.2. Assigning Tasks to Aggregates	6-7
6.2.1. Convoy Tasks	6-7
6.2.2. Independently Tasking Aggregate Members	6-8

6.3. Entity Movement On Roads and Off Roads	6-8
6.3.1. Road Driving Behavior.....	6-10
6.4. Fixed-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors	6-10
6.4.1. Placement of Newly Created Fixed-Wing Entities	6-10
6.4.2. Fly Task Behavior is Different from Move Task Behavior.....	6-11
6.4.3. Specifying and Maintaining Altitude for Fixed-Wing Entities.....	6-11
6.4.4. Fixed-Wing Entity Movement on the Ground and in the Air	6-12
Fixed-Wing Movement Between Vertices.....	6-13
6.4.5. How Fixed-Wing Entities Take Off.....	6-14
6.4.6. How Fixed-Wing Entities Land.....	6-15
6.5. Rotary-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors	6-17
6.5.1. Controlling Rotary-Wing Orientation.....	6-18
6.6. Task Procedures	6-18
6.6.1. Convoy Along.....	6-19
6.6.2. Convoy To	6-20
6.6.3. Disembark.....	6-21
6.6.4. Disembark All.....	6-21
6.6.5. DI-Guy Animation.....	6-22
6.6.6. Embark	6-23
6.6.7. Fire at Target	6-25
6.6.8. Fire Cruise Missile.....	6-26
6.6.9. Fire for Effect Tasks	6-27
6.6.10. Fixed-Wing Land	6-28
6.6.11. Fixed Wing Takeoff.....	6-28
6.6.12. Fly Altitude	6-29
6.6.13. Fly Heading.....	6-29
6.6.14. Fly Heading and Altitude	6-30
6.6.15. Follow Entity.....	6-31
How Fixed-Wing Entities Follow Entities	6-31
6.6.16. Intercept and Destroy.....	6-32
6.6.17. Lase Target	6-32
6.6.18. Launch Counter Measures.....	6-33
6.6.19. Launch Smoke.....	6-33
6.6.20. Move Along Route	6-34
6.6.21. Move Into Formation	6-35
6.6.22. Move To Altitude	6-36
6.6.23. Move To Location (Direct).....	6-37
Adding Multiple Move To Location (Direct) Tasks to a Plan	6-38
6.6.24. Move To Location (On Roads)	6-38
6.6.25. Move to Location (Plan Path).....	6-39

6.6.26. Move To Waypoint (Direct)	6-40
6.6.27. Move To Waypoint (On Roads)	6-41
6.6.28. Move to Waypoint (Plan Path)	6-42
6.6.29. Orbit.....	6-42
6.6.30. Patrol Along Route.....	6-43
6.6.31. Patrol Between	6-43
6.6.32. Release Bomb Tasks	6-44
6.6.33. Rotary-Wing Land	6-44
6.6.34. Send Radio Set.....	6-45
6.6.35. Send Radio Task.....	6-45
6.6.36. Send Text Message	6-46
6.6.37. Turn To Heading.....	6-46
6.6.38. User Task	6-47
6.6.39. Wait Tasks.....	6-47
Wait.....	6-47
Wait Duration	6-48
Wait Elapsed.....	6-48

7. Setting Entity State

7.1. Setting Entity State and Attributes.....	7-3
7.2. Aggregate State	7-4
7.3. Altitude	7-4
7.4. Appearance	7-5
7.5. Armed	7-5
7.6. Capabilities.....	7-6
7.7. Collision Avoidance Types	7-7
7.8. Concealed.....	7-8
7.9. Counter Measures Auto Launch.....	7-8
7.10. Destroyed	7-8
7.11. Detonation Fuse Type.....	7-9
7.12. DI-Guy Appearance.....	7-10
7.13. Disembarked	7-10
7.14. Embarked	7-11
7.15. Emitter	7-12
7.16. Force.....	7-13
7.17. Formation.....	7-14
7.18. Heading.....	7-15
7.18.1. Setting an Entity's Heading Manually	7-15

7.19. IFF.....	7-16
7.20. Lase Autonomous	7-17
7.21. Laser Code.....	7-17
7.22. Location.....	7-18
7.23. Notify Level.....	7-18
7.24. Ordered Speed	7-19
7.25. Posture.....	7-20
7.26. Radar Mode.....	7-21
7.27. Reorganize	7-21
7.28. Resources	7-22
7.29. Restore.....	7-22
7.30. Rules of Engagement	7-23
7.30.1. How Fire-When-Fired-Upn Works.....	7-23
7.31. Sector of Responsibility.....	7-24
7.32. Spot Reports	7-25
7.33. Surrendered.....	7-25
7.34. Synchronize Laser Code.....	7-26
7.35. Target.....	7-26
7.36. Tasked by Superior.....	7-27
7.37. Weapon State.....	7-27

8. Writing Plans

8.1. Introduction to Entity Plans and Global Plans	8-3
8.2. Conditional Statements.....	8-5
8.2.1. Specifying Names or Patterns in Conditional Statements.....	8-6
Specifying a Name in a Conditional Statement	8-7
Specifying an Entity Pattern in a Conditional Statement.....	8-8
8.2.2. The If/else Statement.....	8-9
8.2.3. When Statements (Triggers)	8-10
Unregistering Triggers.....	8-11
8.2.4. While Statements	8-11
8.2.5. Conditional Tests	8-12
The Entity Has Target Condition	8-12
The Entity In Area Condition.....	8-12
The Entity Left of Line Condition.....	8-12
The Entity Destroyed Condition	8-13
The Entity Embarked Condition	8-13
The Detect Entity Condition.....	8-13
The Entity Under Fire Condition	8-13

The Altitude Condition	8-13
The Receive Text Message Condition	8-13
The Entity Di-Guy Animation Check Condition	8-13
The Entity Di-Guy Appearance Condition	8-14
The Lifeform Surrendered Condition	8-14
The Sim Time Condition	8-14
The Resource Condition	8-14
The Random Condition	8-15
Boolean and Logical Operators	8-15
8.3. Viewing Plans	8-16
8.4. Writing Entity Plans	8-17
8.4.1. Adding an Entity Task or Set Data Request to a Plan	8-18
8.4.2. Adding a Conditional Statement to a Plan	8-19
Building Statements in the Conditional Expression Dialog Box...	8-20
Using Prefix Notation to Establish Grouping and Precedence	8-20
8.4.3. Editing a Statement	8-22
8.4.4. Deleting Statements from a Plan	8-22
Deleting All Statements From a Plan	8-22
8.4.5. Printing Plans	8-22
8.4.6. Saving Changes to a Plan	8-23
8.5. Creating Global Plans	8-23
8.6. Adding Global Commands to a Plan	8-24
8.6.1. Adding a Global Task or Set to a Plan	8-25
8.6.2. Sending Console Messages	8-26
8.6.3. Creating Objects from Within a Plan	8-27
8.6.4. Deleting Objects from Within a Plan	8-27
Deleting One's Self from the Scenario	8-27
8.6.5. Issuing a Plan	8-28
8.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	8-29
8.8. Writing a Plan for Multiple Entities	8-29
8.9. Writing Plans for Remote Entities	8-30
8.10. Copying Plans and Plan Statements	8-30
8.11. Restarting a Plan	8-31
8.12. Abandoning a Plan	8-32
8.13. Considerations for Creating Plans	8-32
8.13.1. Name Changes Can Invalidate Plan Statements	8-32
8.13.2. Considerations for Using Triggers	8-33
Deciding Where to Put Trigger Statements	8-33
Using Triggers That Do Not Have Mutually Exclusive Tasks	8-33
Reregistering Triggers	8-33
8.13.3. Moving In Formation	8-34

8.13.4. Using the Tasked-By-Superior Request in a Plan	8-34
8.13.5. Following Entities.....	8-34
8.13.6. Planning Tasks for Aircraft	8-34
8.13.7. Using Non-VR-Forces Entities in Plans.....	8-35

9. Target Detection and Combat Features

9.1. Displaying Entities Based on Spot Reports.....	9-2
9.1.1. Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports.....	9-3
Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports Globally.....	9-3
9.1.2. Configuring the Spot Reports Viewpoint	9-4
Selecting a Preconfigured Spot Report Viewpoint	9-4
Configuring Custom Spot Report Viewpoints	9-5
Configuring Same-Side Fog-of-War	9-6
9.1.3. Applying Spot Reports to Tactical Graphics.....	9-6
9.2. Managing Force Hostility Relationships.....	9-7
9.2.1. Changing a Force's Hostility in a Plan	9-8
9.3. Detecting Targets	9-9
9.3.1. Target Detection and Spot Reports.....	9-11
9.3.2. Lasing Targets.....	9-11
Autonomous Lasing.....	9-12
Synchronizing Laser Codes	9-12
9.4. Launching Counter Measures (Chaff and Flare)	9-13
9.5. Modeling Artillery	9-15
9.6. Taking Damage from Munitions.....	9-16

10. Managing Indirect Fire and Missiles

10.1. Introduction to Indirect Fire	10-2
10.1.1. Creating an Indirect Fire Event.....	10-2
10.1.2. Editing Indirect Fire Events.....	10-6
10.1.3. Deleting Indirect Fire Events	10-6
10.1.4. Configuring Indirect Fire Event Default Values	10-7
10.2. Ballistic Missiles	10-8
10.2.1. Firing Ballistic Missiles	10-8
10.2.2. Editing Missile Target Events	10-10
10.2.3. Deleting Missile Target Events.....	10-10

11. Environment Settings

11.1. Setting the Time of Day and the Weather	11-2
11.2. Setting the Time of Day.....	11-3

11.3. Setting Weather Conditions.....	11-3
---------------------------------------	------

12. Creating Scripted Tasks

12.1. Introduction to Scripted Tasks.....	12-2
12.1.1. Script Meta Data.....	12-3
12.1.2. The Lua Scripting Language.....	12-3
12.2. Creating a New Scripted Task.....	12-4
12.2.1. Specifying the Script ID.....	12-7
12.2.2. Specifying the Task Menu Icon.....	12-7
12.2.3. Specifying Task Parameters.....	12-8
Specifying Choices for the Choice Parameters.....	12-10
Specifying Categories for a Simulation Object.....	12-11
Editing the Category List for a Simulation Object Parameter.....	12-11
12.2.4. Specifying the Task Menu Location.....	12-12
12.2.5. Specifying Action Categories.....	12-13
12.2.6. Specifying the Valid Entity Types for the Task.....	12-14
12.2.7. Specifying the Programming Language for a Scripted Task.....	12-15
12.3. Saving Scripted Tasks.....	12-16
12.4. Editing a Scripted Task.....	12-16
12.5. Organizing Scripted Tasks into Folders.....	12-17
12.5.1. Adding a Folder.....	12-17
12.5.2. Renaming a Folder.....	12-17
12.5.3. Deleting a Folder.....	12-17
12.5.4. Adding Scripted Tasks to a Folder.....	12-17
12.5.5. Removing a Scripted Task from a Folder.....	12-17
12.6. Exporting and Importing Scripted Tasks.....	12-18
12.6.1. Importing a Scripted Task Package.....	12-19
12.7. Copying a Scripted Task.....	12-20
12.8. Deleting a Scripted Task.....	12-20
12.9. Creating a System Scripted Task.....	12-21
12.9.1. Including System Scripted Tasks on the Task Menu.....	12-21
12.10. Specifying a Script Editor.....	12-23
12.11. Editing Lua Files.....	12-24

13. Writing Scripts for Scripted Tasks

13.1. The VR-Forces Lua Interface.....	13-2
13.1.1. Lua Classes.....	13-2
13.1.2. Lua Modules.....	13-3

13.2. Script Loading and Execution	13-4
13.2.1. Script Entry Points	13-4
13.2.2. The Scripted Task Execution Sequence.....	13-5
The Script Execution Sequence for Saved Scenarios	13-6
13.2.3. Limitations for Checkpointing Scripted Tasks	13-7
13.2.4. Editing Scripted Tasks While a Scenario is Running.....	13-8
13.3. Tasks and Subtasks	13-9
13.3.1. Monitoring the Status of Tasks and Subtasks	13-10
13.3.2. Stopping Tasks	13-10
13.3.3. Task Parameters	13-11
13.4. Geometry	13-12
13.4.1. Location3D	13-12
13.4.2. Vector3D	13-12
13.4.3. VectorOffset3D	13-14
13.4.4. VectorGeoc3D	13-14
13.5. Reserved Words	13-15
13.6. Error Detection.....	13-16
13.7. A Basic Scripted Task.....	13-17
13.7.1. Create and Move to Waypoint Meta Data	13-18
13.7.2. The Create and Move To Waypoint Lua Script.....	13-21

A. Example Scenarios

A.1. The Breaching Scenario	A-2
A.1.1. Create the Scenario	A-4
Save the Scenario	A-4
A.1.2. Create the Minefield	A-5
A.1.3. Create the Opposing Forces	A-6
Aggregate the Opposing Forces	A-7
A.1.4. Create the Tactical Graphics.....	A-8
Create the Waypoints.....	A-8
Create the Route.....	A-8
A.1.5. Create the Friendly Entities.....	A-9
Create White Platoon	A-11
A.1.6. Write the Plans	A-11
Write the Plan for Blue Platoon	A-11
Write the Plan for Red Platoon	A-13
Write the Plans for the Engineering Units.....	A-16
Write the Plan for SmWhel2 2	A-18
A.1.7. Save the Scenario	A-18
A.1.8. Running the Scenario	A-19

A.2. The Embarkexample Scenario	A-20
A.2.1. Create the Entities and Objects	A-21
Create the Surface Entities	A-21
Create the Aircraft	A-22
Create the Bradley Vehicle	A-24
Create Dismounted Infantry	A-24
Create the Tactical Graphics	A-27
Create a Runway at the Airport	A-27
Create Waypoints at the Palace	A-27
Attach a Waypoint to the Carrier	A-28
A.2.2. Write the Plans for the Entities	A-29
Write the Fixed-Wing Aircraft's Plan	A-30
Write the Helicopter's Plan	A-30
Write the Plan for the DI on the Carrier	A-32
Write the Plan for the DI in Town	A-33
Write the Plan for the DI in the Courtyard	A-34
Write the Bradley Vehicle's Plan	A-34

B. Merging Scenarios

B.1. The Scenario Merge Tool	B-2
B.2. Starting Scenario Merge	B-3
B.3. Creating a Scenario Merge Project	B-3
B.3.1. Adding Scenarios to a Project	B-4
B.3.2. Removing Scenarios from a Project	B-4
B.3.3. Specifying an Ignore List File	B-5
B.3.4. Saving a Project	B-6
The Scenario Merge Project File	B-6
B.3.5. Loading a Project	B-6
B.4. Merging Scenarios	B-7
B.5. Displaying Scenario Files	B-7
B.5.1. Editing Scenario Files	B-8
B.5.2. Closing Scenario Files	B-8
B.6. Specifying the Output Notification Level	B-8
B.7. Using the Scenario Merge Command-Line Interface	B-9

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

1. Optimizing Performance

1.1. Introduction	1-2
1.1.1. Optimizing Simulation Engine Performance	1-2

1.1.2. Optimizing Front-End Performance	1-3
1.2. Monitoring the Back-end Frame Rate	1-4
1.3. Displaying Performance Statistics	1-5
1.4. Filtering Entities Using Interest Management	1-7
1.4.1. Enabling Interest Management	1-7
1.4.2. Configuring Interest Management	1-8
1.5. Miscellaneous Front-End Performance Configuration Options	1-10
1.5.1. Limiting Use of Spot Reports	1-10
1.5.2. Using Asynchronous I/O for DIS Exercises	1-10
1.6. Setting the Tick Rate	1-11
1.6.1. Specifying the Tick Rate for Components	1-11
1.6.2. Tuning the Network Interface	1-12
1.6.3. Tuning the State Repository Tick Rate	1-12
1.7. Balancing Visual Quality Against Network Performance	1-13
1.7.1. Enabling Configuration of Performance Options	1-14
1.8. Tuning the Target Frame Rate	1-14
1.9. Configuring VSync	1-14

2. VR-Forces Configuration Files

2.1. Introduction	2-2
2.2. The vrfSim.mtl Configuration File	2-2
2.3. Configuring DI-Guy Integration	2-9
2.3.1. Adding a New DI-Guy Animation	2-10
2.4. Configuring Communication Models	2-11
2.4.1. Simple Radio Communication Model	2-12
2.4.2. External Communication Model	2-12
2.4.3. Custom Communication Models	2-12
2.5. MÄK Technologies Lisp (MTL) Files	2-13
2.5.1. Using Environment Variables in an MTL File	2-13
2.5.2. Specifying Lists of Lists	2-14
2.5.3. Using Conditional Statements	2-14

3. Scenario Files

3.1. Introduction	3-2
3.2. The Scenario File	3-3
3.2.1. Scenario Parameters	3-4
3.2.2. Specifying Pathnames for Scenario Files	3-7
Configuring How Paths are Interpreted	3-7

3.2.3. Changing the Terrain Database for a Scenario	3-8
3.3. Editing the Plan Files	3-8
3.3.1. The Structure of an Entity Plan File	3-9
3.4. The Object Map File	3-11
3.5. Editing the Order of Battle File	3-12
3.5.1. Saving Default Entity Parameters to the Order of Battle File	3-12
3.6. The Scenario Extras File	3-12
3.7. Temporary Scenario Directories	3-13

4. Editing Entity Simulation Models

4.1. Introduction to the Entity Editor	4-3
4.1.1. Simulation Model Sets	4-4
4.1.2. Starting the Entity Editor	4-5
4.2. Creating a New Simulation Model Set	4-6
4.2.1. Creating a Completely New Simulation Model Set	4-7
4.2.2. Specifying the Default Simulation Model Set for Scenarios	4-7
4.3. Opening a Simulation Model Set	4-8
4.4. Editing an Entity Simulation Model	4-9
4.4.1. Selecting an Entity to Edit	4-10
4.4.2. Editing an Entity's Category	4-11
4.4.3. Changing an Entity's Entity Enumeration	4-13
4.4.4. Changing an Entity's Name	4-14
4.4.5. Specifying Whether an Entity Can Be Created	4-15
4.4.6. Editing an Entity's Bounding Volume (Size)	4-16
Displaying an Entity's Bounding Volume	4-17
4.4.7. Editing Behavioral Parameters	4-18
4.4.8. Editing a Lifeform's DI-Guy Character, Appearance, and Animation .	4-19
Configuring the Random Appearance List	4-20
4.4.9. Undoing (Reverting) Changes to an Entity	4-21
4.5. Editing an Entity's Visual Model	4-21
4.5.1. Adding a New Visual Model or Image	4-24
4.6. Editing Aggregates	4-24
4.6.1. Adding Subordinates	4-26
4.6.2. Removing Subordinates	4-27
4.6.3. Replacing Subordinates	4-27
4.6.4. Changing the Order of Subordinates	4-27
4.6.5. Editing a Subordinate Aggregate	4-28
Navigating the Subordinate Hierarchy	4-28

4.6.6. Adding Formations.....	4-29
4.6.7. Removing Formations	4-30
4.6.8. Renaming Formations	4-30
4.6.9. Specifying the Default Formation	4-30
4.6.10. Expanding and Collapsing the Display of Formations	4-30
4.6.11. Displaying Bounding Boxes.....	4-31
4.6.12. Copying Formations.....	4-32
4.6.13. Laying Out a Formation Automatically	4-33
4.6.14. Changing a Formation's Layout by Hand	4-33
Snapping Subordinates to the Grid	4-34
Changing the Grid Scale Factor	4-34
4.7. Editing an Entity's Systems	4-34
4.7.1. Adding a System.....	4-36
4.7.2. Selecting a Damage Model	4-36
4.7.3. Selecting a Movement Model	4-36
4.7.4. Editing a System's Properties.....	4-37
4.7.5. Editing a System in the OPD Editor	4-37
4.7.6. Removing a System	4-38
4.8. Editing Ballistic Missiles	4-38
4.9. Creating a New Entity	4-40
4.9.1. Creating a New Entity from an Existing Entity	4-40
4.10. Deleting an Entity Model from a Model Set	4-41
4.11. Navigating Among Edited Entities.....	4-41
4.12. Editing Tactical Graphics	4-42
4.12.1. Editing a Tactical Graphic's Menu Icon	4-42
4.12.2. Specifying that a Tactical Graphic Can Be Created	4-42
4.12.3. Setting the Default Values for Tactical Graphics Properties.....	4-43
4.12.4. Specifying the Properties that can be Edited in the Front-End..	4-43
4.12.5. Editing the Visual Model for a Tactical Graphic	4-44
Editing the Texture for a Tactical Graphic.....	4-45
4.13. Editing the Category List.....	4-46
4.13.1. Adding a New Category	4-46
4.13.2. Removing a Category	4-46
4.13.3. Renaming a Category	4-47
4.13.4. Undoing Category Changes.....	4-47
4.14. Managing the Forces List	4-48
4.14.1. Adding a Force	4-48
4.14.2. Editing a Force	4-49
4.14.3. Removing a Force.....	4-50

4.15. Checking the SMS for Inconsistencies	4-50
--	------

5. The Object Parameter Database

5.1. The Object Parameter Database	5-2
5.1.1. VR-Forces Classes and Object Parameters	5-6
5.1.2. Object Types	5-6
The Object Super-Type	5-7
The Object Type Hierarchy	5-8
5.1.3. Parameter Types	5-9
5.1.4. Local and Remote Subcomponents	5-9
The State Repository Hierarchy	5-11
The Net Interface Hierarchy	5-12
5.2. Component Descriptors and Parameters	5-12
5.2.1. Common Elements of Component Descriptors	5-13
5.2.2. Configuring the Priority of Components	5-15
5.3. Adding a New Entity to the Object Parameter Database	5-16
5.4. System Definition Files	5-17
5.4.1. Creating a System Definition File	5-18
5.4.2. Configuring System Connections	5-18
5.4.3. Adding Variable Bindings	5-21
5.5. Configuring Aggregate Entities	5-22
5.5.1. Adding an Aggregate to the Object Parameters Database	5-22
Editing a Preconfigured Aggregate	5-23
Adding a New Type of Preconfigured Aggregate	5-24
5.6. Changing the Echelon ID Category and Echelon ID Level	5-25
5.7. Configuring Tactical Graphics	5-25
5.8. Pathname Interpretation in Simulation Model Set Files	5-26
5.9. Updating Object Parameter Database Files for New Releases	5-27

6. Advanced Entity Model Editing

6.1. The Object Parameter Database Editor	6-2
6.2. Starting the OPD Editor	6-2
6.3. Loading a Simulation Model Set	6-3
6.3.1. Changing the Object List View	6-4
6.4. Editing an Object's Parameters	6-4
6.4.1. Editing Individual Parameters	6-5
6.4.2. Editing Parameters for Multiple Objects	6-6
6.4.3. Deleting Parameters and Components	6-6
6.4.4. Restoring Parameters	6-6

6.5. Creating a New Object from an Existing Object	6-8
6.6. Adding New Components and Parameters	6-9
6.6.1. Adding New Components	6-9
6.6.2. Editing Components	6-10
Changing A Component's Priority	6-10
Creating A Connection	6-10
6.6.3. Adding New Resource Parameters	6-11
6.6.4. Adding New Subordinate Object Parameters	6-12
6.6.5. Adding New Soil Type Parameters	6-12
6.7. Editing Variables	6-13
6.8. Editing Systems	6-13
6.9. Saving Changes to the Object Parameter Database	6-14

7. Configuring Object Behaviors

7.1. Configuring Sensors	7-3
7.1.1. Configuring a Sensor in an OPE File	7-3
Connecting a Sensor	7-3
7.1.2. Editing a Sensor System Definition File	7-4
7.1.3. Specifying a Sensor Signature	7-5
7.1.4. Adding a New Sensor Type	7-6
Configuring a Signature Propagator	7-7
Adding a Sensor Component	7-8
Adding a Sensor Signature	7-9
7.1.5. Illumination and Time of Day	7-10
7.2. Detection Probability Tables	7-11
7.3. Probability and Selection Tables for Munitions	7-12
7.3.1. Ammo Select Tables	7-12
7.3.2. Hit Probability Tables	7-13
7.3.3. Damage Probability Tables	7-15
7.3.4. Configuring an Entity to Take Damage from a Munition	7-16
7.4. Configuring Formations	7-17
7.4.1. Formation Files	7-18
7.4.2. Creating a User-Defined Formation	7-19
7.5. Configuring Emitters	7-20
7.6. Configuring Radios	7-22
7.7. Configuring Emitter Volumes	7-22
7.7.1. Configuring Emitter Volume Color	7-22
7.7.2. Controlling Emitter Volume Radius	7-23
How VR-Forces Calculates the Radius	7-24

7.7.3. Configuring Emitter Volume Segments	7-24
Specifying the Segment Angle	7-25
Displaying Segment Outlines	7-25
Adding a Custom EllipsoidArc Model Definition	7-26
7.8. Configuring Task Execution Rules	7-27
7.9. Configuring Joysticks	7-28
7.10. Configuring Obstruction Avoidance	7-29
7.10.1. Configuring Object Types	7-29
7.10.2. Configuring Vector Feature Types	7-30
7.11. Configuring Embarkation	7-30
7.11.1. Editing Embarkation Parameters	7-31
Adding a New Ingress or Egress Point	7-32
7.12. Configuring VR-Forces Components on Remote Entities	7-33

8. Using VR-Forces with an External Comms Effects Server

8.1. Introduction	8-2
8.2. Configuring VR-Forces	8-2
8.2.1. Enabling Radio Transmitter Publishing	8-3
8.2.2. Enabling the External Communication Model	8-3
Enabling the External Communication Model in commModelParams.mtl	8-4
8.2.3. Configuring the External Communications Model	8-4
8.3. Using VR-Forces with QualNet	8-5
8.3.1. Running VR-Forces with QualNet	8-5
8.4. Example Scenario	8-6
8.4.1. Running the Scenario	8-6

9. Display Engine Configurations

9.1. The Display Engine	9-2
9.1.1. Window Types	9-2
9.1.2. Adding a Window	9-3
9.1.3. Adding a Channel to a Window	9-5
9.1.4. Removing a Window	9-6
9.1.5. Removing a Channel	9-6
9.1.6. Saving a Display Engine Configuration	9-6
9.1.7. Loading a Display Engine Configuration	9-6
9.2. Changing a Window's Attributes	9-7
9.3. Changing a Channel's Attributes	9-8
9.3.1. Setting the Clipping Planes	9-10

9.3.2. Specifying the Projection Resize Policy Attribute	9-11
9.3.3. Changing a Channel's Frustum (Field of View)	9-14
9.3.4. Changing the Viewport	9-15
9.4. Configuring Multichannel Displays	9-17
9.4.1. Changing the Camera's Position and Orientation Offset.....	9-19
9.5. Stereoscopic Displays	9-20
9.5.1. Configuring Anaglyphic Stereo.....	9-21
9.5.2. Configuring Polarized Stereo	9-22

10. Composing Terrains

10.1. Creating a Composed Terrain	10-3
10.1.1. Considerations and Limitations for Building Terrains.....	10-3
Loading DTED	10-4
10.1.2. Saving a Terrain.....	10-4
10.2. Adding Elevation Data (Terrain Patches) to a Terrain.....	10-5
10.3. Adding Images to a Terrain	10-6
10.3.1. Changing the Display Order of Raster Maps	10-9
10.4. Adding a Feature Layer	10-10
10.5. Connecting to Terrain Servers.....	10-12
10.5.1. Adding Terrain Server Connections.....	10-14
10.5.2. Editing a Terrain Server Configuration.....	10-15
10.5.3. Connecting to Terrain Servers through a Proxy	10-17
10.5.4. Cutting in Sites for a Terrain Server.....	10-18
Running the Boundary Tool	10-18
Adding a Mask Element to an Earth File.....	10-19
10.6. Loading MetaFlight Terrains.....	10-20
10.7. Preprocessing Paged Terrains.....	10-20
10.8. Manually Paging-In Terrain	10-21
10.9. Adding Props to a Terrain	10-22
10.9.1. Extracting Props from a Terrain Patch	10-22
10.9.2. Adding Props from a Feature Layer.....	10-24
10.9.3. Viewing a List of Props.....	10-26
10.9.4. Selecting Props	10-26
10.9.5. Setting the Opacity of Props.....	10-27
Making a Prop Fully Transparent or Opaque	10-27
10.9.6. Changing a Prop's Type	10-28
10.9.7. Changing a Prop's Position or Orientation.....	10-28
10.9.8. Changing a Prop's Model Definition	10-28
10.10. Configuring File Caching.....	10-29

10.10.1. Caching Terrain Server Data	10-29
10.10.2. Enabling Texture Compression.....	10-30
10.10.3. Clearing the File Cache	10-30
10.11. Displaying DDS Textures Correctly.....	10-30
10.11.1. Flipping DDS Textures Globally	10-31
10.12. Displaying Information About Paged and Streaming Terrains	10-31
10.12.1. Displaying Additional Terrain Paging Information	10-33
10.12.2. Configuring Terrain Paging for the Back-End	10-35
10.13. Building Efficient MetaFlight Terrains for VR-Forces	10-35

11. Mapping Models and Effects

11.1. Introduction to Entity Type Mapping.....	11-2
11.1.1. Adding an Entity Type Mapping	11-2
11.1.2. Editing an Entity Type Mapping	11-4
11.1.3. Filtering the Element Definition List.....	11-5
11.1.4. Deleting an Entity Type Mapping.....	11-5
11.1.5. How VR-Forces Maps DI-Guy Models	11-5
11.2. Clearing the Model Instancing Cache	11-6
11.3. Compressing Model Files.....	11-7

12. Model and Element Definitions

12.1. Creating and Editing Schemas	12-3
12.1.1. Creating Schemas	12-4
12.1.2. Deleting Schemas	12-5
12.1.3. Copying Schemas	12-5
12.1.4. Adding a Parameter to a Schema	12-6
12.1.5. Deleting a Parameter from a Schema	12-7
12.1.6. Editing a Schema Parameter	12-7
12.2. Creating and Editing Model Definitions.....	12-8
12.2.1. Creating a Model Definition	12-9
12.2.2. Deleting a Model Definition	12-10
12.2.3. Copying a Model Definition	12-10
12.2.4. Filtering the List of Model Definitions	12-11
12.2.5. Editing a Model Definition	12-11
Adding Parameters to a Model Definition.....	12-11
Editing a Model Definition Parameter	12-13
Deleting Parameters from a Model Definition	12-13
12.2.6. Saving Model Definitions.....	12-13
12.3. Creating and Editing Element Definitions.....	12-14

12.3.1. Creating an Element Definition	12-15
12.3.2. Editing an Element Definition	12-15
Adding a Visual Definition	12-16
Editing a Visual Definition	12-17
Mapping to Multiple Model Definitions or Schema	12-18
Adding an Attribute to a Visual Definition	12-19
Deleting an Attribute from a Visual Definition	12-19
12.3.3. Deleting an Element Definition	12-20
12.3.4. Saving Element Definitions	12-20
12.4. Configuring 2D Icons	12-21
12.4.1. Editing Font-Based 2D Icons	12-21
12.4.2. Using Images for 2D Icons	12-23
12.4.3. Adding Images for Entities	12-28
12.5. Adding New Cockpit Display Models	12-29
12.5.1. Installing a Cockpit DLL	12-30
12.5.2. Creating a Model Definition for a Cockpit	12-30
12.6. Adding Object Models as Props	12-32
12.6.1. Adding a Category to the Prop Palette	12-32
12.7. Flipping DDS Textures for a Model	12-33
12.8. Configuring SpeedTree Trees	12-34
12.8.1. Specifying the SpeedTree Performance Profile	12-35
12.9. Best Practices for Creating Models for VR-Forces	12-36

A. Object Parameters

A.1. The Structure of an Entity Parameter	A-2
A.2. The Parameter Type Hierarchy	A-3
A.2.1. Vrf Base Object Parameters	A-3
Local Objects Subcomponent Parameters	A-4
Remote Object Subcomponent Parameters	A-6
A.2.2. Vrf Object Parameters	A-7
A.2.3. Moving Object Parameters	A-8
A.2.4. Parameter Types for Entity Platforms	A-8
A.3. Entity Parameters	A-8
A.4. Object Type Enumerations	A-9
A.4.1. Object Super-type	A-9
A.4.2. AggregateKind	A-9
A.4.3. ObjectKind	A-10
A.4.4. Aggregate Category	A-10
Aggregate Subcategory	A-11
A.4.5. Aggregate Specific	A-11

A.4.6. Point Object Category	A-12
A.4.7. LinearObjectKind	A-12
A.4.8. LinearObjectCategory	A-12
A.4.9. Interaction	A-12

B. Terrain Tutorials

B.1. Composing a Terrain	B-2
B.1.1. Add Elevation Data (Add a Terrain Patch)	B-3
B.1.2. Add Imagery	B-5
Finding the High Resolution Image	B-8
B.1.3. Add a Feature Layer	B-8
B.1.4. Add Props	B-9
Add Vegetation	B-12
B.2. Adding a Terrain Server	B-13
B.2.1. Connect to the SanLuisObispo Terrain Server	B-16
B.3. Extracting Props from a Terrain	B-18
B.3.1. Create a New Terrain and Add a Terrain Patch	B-18
B.3.2. Extract the Props	B-19
B.3.3. Change the Model Definition for a Prop	B-21
B.4. Adding Feature Data to a GDB Terrain	B-23
B.4.1. Create a New GDB Terrain in the TDB Tool	B-24
B.4.2. Add a Point Feature to the Terrain	B-27
B.4.3. Add the GDB Terrain to VR-Forces as a Feature Layer	B-30

C. Model Tutorials

C.1. Adding a Model to VR-Forces	C-2
C.1.1. Create a Model Definition	C-2
C.1.2. Add an Element Definition	C-5
C.1.3. Add a Model Mapping	C-7
C.1.4. Test the Model Mapping	C-10
C.2. Extracting a Point Feature as a Prop (Adding a SpeedTree)	C-13

D. Creating and Editing Key Mappings

D.1. Introduction	D-2
D.2. The Key Mapping Editor	D-2
D.2.1. Binary Key Mappings	D-3
D.3. Editing a Key Map	D-3
D.3.1. Adding a Key Mapping	D-4
D.3.2. Changing a Key Mapping	D-5

D.3.3. Deleting a Key Mapping	D-6
D.4. Using Combined Key Mappings	D-7
D.5. Filtering the Function List	D-8
D.6. Creating a Key Map	D-8
D.7. Deleting a Key Map	D-8

E. The WRM Specification

E.1. Introduction	E-2
E.2. The OpenFlight File Format	E-2
E.2.1. Node Name and Comment Fields	E-3
E.2.2. External References and Instancing	E-3
E.3. Modeling for DIS Interoperability	E-3
E.3.1. The DIS Attribute Lexicon (DAL)	E-3
E.3.2. DAL Keywords	E-4
E.3.3. Model Coordinate Systems	E-5
Location of the Origin for Models	E-5
E.4. Articulated Parts	E-7
E.5. Entity Appearances	E-8
E.6. Animation	E-11
E.7. DIS Keyword Values	E-11

F. Processing MetaFlight Files

F.1. Processing MetaFlight Files for Use in VR-Forces	F-2
F.2. Splitting Datasets into Individual MetaFlight Files	F-2
F.3. Convert Virtual Texture Datasets to Tiled Textures	F-3
F.3.1. The mftTool	F-3
F.3.2. Using the mftTool to Process MetaFlight Files	F-5
F.3.3. Convert Geometry Grid Datasets with Tiled Textures	F-6
F.4. Convert Source Data into MEDF Format	F-6
F.5. Create an MTF File for the MetaFlight Terrain	F-7

G. Editing Earth Files

G.1. Earth Files	G-2
G.2. A Simple Earth File	G-2
G.3. Adding Feature Layers to an Earth File	G-4
G.3.1. Cut-in Sites – The mask Element	G-7
G.3.2. Extruded Buildings	G-8

G.3.3. Configuring Trees.....	G-9
G.3.4. Configuring Options.....	G-9

H. Configuring Feature Data

H.1. Introduction	H-2
H.2. Named Queries	H-2
H.3. MAK_LAYER	H-3
H.4. Attribute Transformations	H-3
H.4.1. Transformations as Aliases	H-3
H.4.2. Transformations as Derived Attributes	H-3
H.4.3. Transformations as New Attributes	H-4
H.5. Source-Specific Configuration	H-4
H.5.1. Loading Source-Specific Configuration Files	H-4
H.5.2. Redefining Queries	H-4
H.6. Extracting Feature Data from GDB to Shapefiles	H-5

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

1. Introduction

1.1. The TDB Tool.....	1-2
1.2. Installing the TDB Tool.....	1-3
1.3. MAK Terrain Format	1-3
1.3.1. Database Formats Supported by the TDB Tool	1-4
1.3.2. Geocentric Terrain Databases	1-4

2. Managing Projects

2.1. Edit Mode and Project Mode.....	2-3
2.2. Starting the TDB Tool	2-4
2.3. Creating a Project	2-5
2.3.1. Adding Data to a Project	2-6
Adding Multiple DTED Files	2-8
Adding Terrain Extents to a Project.....	2-9
2.3.2. Editing Data Attributes	2-10
2.3.3. Adding Images to a Project.....	2-11
2.3.4. Loading Large Images.....	2-11
2.3.5. Specifying Visual Data (3DViewMetafileRecord)	2-13
2.3.6. Viewing a Terrain	2-13
2.3.7. Building a Terrain.....	2-14
Building Large Terrain Databases.....	2-15
2.3.8. Saving a Terrain Database.....	2-15
2.3.9. Deleting Records from a Project	2-15
2.3.10. Clearing the Map Area	2-15
2.3.11. Saving a Project	2-16
Saving a Project to a New Name	2-16
2.3.12. Closing a Project	2-16
2.4. Importing Vector Data.....	2-16
2.4.1. Clipping Vector Data to the Terrain Extent	2-17
2.4.2. Planarizing Vector Data.....	2-17
2.4.3. Loading Shape .prj Files	2-17
2.4.4. Importing VPF Files.....	2-18
2.5. Importing OpenFlight Files	2-19
2.5.1. Support for Maps with Localized or Unlocalized Origins.....	2-19
2.5.2. Converting OpenFlight File Texture Data to GDB.....	2-20
2.5.3. Restricted and Unsupported Features	2-21
2.6. Importing MetaFlight Files	2-22

2.7. Optimizing Databases Using the TDB Tool.....	2-22
2.7.1. Choosing the Terrain Intersector Type for a Terrain	2-23
2.7.2. Creating Spatial Subdivisions	2-24
2.7.3. Reduction	2-25

3. Editing GDB Terrain Databases

3.1. Loading a Terrain Database.....	3-2
3.1.1. Loading a MAK Terrain Descriptor (MTD).....	3-2
3.1.2. Loading a Terrain Database	3-2
3.1.3. TDB Tool Toolbars	3-3
3.2. Adding Vector Features to a Terrain Database	3-5
3.2.1. Adding Point Features to a Terrain	3-5
3.2.2. Adding Linear Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.2.3. Adding Areal Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.3. Editing Vector Features	3-7
3.3.1. Selecting Terrain Features	3-7
Selecting Features.....	3-7
Selecting All Features of A Particular Type	3-8
3.3.2. Editing the Properties of a Feature.....	3-9
3.4. Editing Polygon Soil Type and Color.....	3-10
3.4.1. Setting the Terrain Soil Type	3-12
3.4.2. Setting the Color of Polygons.....	3-13
3.4.3. Selecting Polygons	3-13
Filtering the List of Selectable Polygons	3-14
Selecting the Polygons Under a Feature.....	3-15
3.5. Editing the Terrain Intersector Type	3-16

4. Editing Images

4.1. Introduction	4-2
4.2. Adding Images to a Terrain Descriptor.....	4-2
4.2.1. Adding Large Images to a Terrain Descriptor	4-3
4.3. Multiresolution Papermaps	4-3
4.3.1. Multiresolution Papermap Levels.....	4-4
4.4. Splitting Images	4-6
4.5. Positioning Images	4-8
4.5.1. Resizing Images	4-8
4.5.2. Moving Images.....	4-8
4.6. Creating Markers	4-9
4.6.1. Aligning an Image with a Marker	4-10

4.7. Specifying an Image's Extents.....	4-10
4.8. Saving Images in Geodetic Format.....	4-10
4.9. Converting Images to Different Coordinate Systems.....	4-11

5. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface

5.1. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface.....	5-2
Arguments	5-3
5.1.1. Examples	5-5

6. Navigating and Configuring the Map

6.1. The Utility Toolbar.....	6-2
6.1.1. Displaying and Hiding Toolbars.....	6-2
6.1.2. Full Screen View.....	6-2
6.2. Navigating the Map	6-3
6.2.1. Panning the Map.....	6-3
Setting Panning Increments	6-4
6.2.2. Zooming the Map	6-5
Zooming in on an Area of a Map.....	6-5
Zooming to Extents	6-6
Setting Zoom Increments	6-6
6.2.3. Enabling and Disabling Continuous Panning and Zooming.....	6-6
6.2.4. Using the Minimap to Change the View	6-7
6.2.5. Changing the Color of the Minimap Rectangle.....	6-7
6.2.6. Resizing the TDB Tool Window	6-7
6.3. Changing Display Settings	6-8
6.3.1. Specifying the Display of Features	6-8
6.3.2. Using the Default Soil Colors.....	6-8
6.3.3. Specifying the Display of Grid Lines.....	6-9
Changing the Grid Line Spacing.....	6-9
6.3.4. Changing Measurement Units.....	6-10
6.3.5. Specifying the Coordinate System for Dialog Boxes.....	6-11

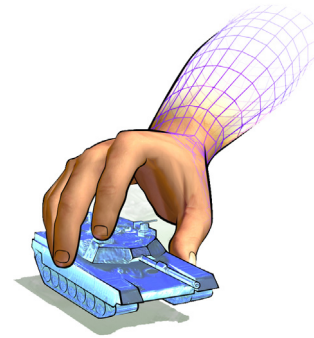
7. Metafile Records

7.1. Terrain Metafile Records	7-2
7.1.1. DTED Terrain Metafile Records	7-3
Creating Large Area Terrain Databases from DTED Data	7-5
7.1.2. OpenFlight Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-5
7.1.3. CTDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-7
CTDB Version 4.....	7-7
CTDB Version 7.....	7-7

7.1.4. GDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-8
7.1.5. GDB Processing Metafile Record	7-9
7.1.6. 3D View Metafile Record.....	7-10
7.1.7. DFAD Metafile Records.....	7-11
DFD Records (Windows Only)	7-12
7.1.8. VPF Metafile Records	7-15
Adding Support for New Types of VPF Databases	7-17
7.2. Extent Metafile Records.....	7-17
7.2.1. Z Values in Extent Records.....	7-19
7.3. Papermap Records	7-20
7.3.1. Specifying the Coordinate System for Papermap Records	7-21
7.3.2. Pixmap PaperMap Records.....	7-21
7.3.3. RPF Paper Map Records.....	7-23
7.3.4. Multiresolution PaperMap Records	7-24
7.4. Shapefiles.....	7-26
7.4.1. Shape Metafile Records	7-27
The File Entry in A Shape Metafile Record.....	7-29
7.4.2. Shape Vector Metafile Records	7-30

A. The MÄK Specification Model

A.1. The MÄK Specification Model.....	A-2
A.2. MÄK Specification Attributes.....	A-3



Master Index

Page prefix:

C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- command-line option C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-9, U:B-11
- additionalSystemScriptsDirectory command-line option U:B-6
- appDataDir command-line option U:B-2
- appIdRange command-line option U:B-6
- appNumber command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6
- autoConnect command-line option U:B-2
- backend command-line option U:B-10
- bindObservers command-line option U:B-2
- col command-line option C:F-3
- config command-line option U:B-10
- countryCodesMappingFile command-line option U:B-6
- daemon command-line option U:B-6
- dataDir command-line option U:B-2
- destAddrString command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
- deviceAddress command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
- diGuyAnimationsFile command-line option U:B-6
- diGuyCharacerDataFile command-line option U:B-6
- dis command-line option U:B-2
- disPort command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
- dispSetting command-line option U:B-2
- disVersion command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-17
- doNotCheckPluginVersions command-line option U:B-2
- doNotLoadVrflPlugins command-line option U:B-2, U:B-6
- encryptImages command-line option C:F-3
- entDispSetting command-line option U:B-2
- entTypeMap command-line option U:B-3
- envSetting command-line option U:B-2
- execname command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
- exerciseld command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
- extendLevelZero command-line option C:F-3
- federateName command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- federateType command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- fedFileName command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- file command-line option C:F-3
- fomMapperInitData command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- fomMapperLib command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- fomModules command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
- frameRate command-line option U:B-3
- frontend command-line option U:B-10
- frontEndPID command-line option U:B-6
- fullScreen command-line option U:A-6, U:B-3
- fullyLoadTerrain command-line option U:B-6
- generateFiles command-line option C:F-4
- help command-line option C:F-4, U:B-3
- hla13 command-line option U:B-3
- hla1516 command-line option U:B-3
- hla1516e command-line option U:B-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

--hostAddressString command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7
--ignore_rest command-line option C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-9
--level command-line option C:F-4
--loadObservers command-line option U:B-3
--loadPlugin command-line option U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-13
--locale command-line option U:B-3
--localSettingsDesignator command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9
--logFileName command-line option U:B-3
--mcastTtl command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--mimModule command-line option U:B-9
--missing command-line option C:F-4
--msdSIDCMappingFile command-line option U:B-7
--multicastAddresses command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--notifyLevel command-line option U:B-3, U:B-7
--noVSync command-line option C:1-14, U:B-3
--outputLogFile command-line option U:B-7
--plugin command-line option U:B-3
--publishMftOnly command-line option C:F-4
--recvBufferSize command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--regenerateAll command-line option C:F-3
--row command-line option C:F-5
--rprFomRevision command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
--rprFomVersion command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
--scenarioFile command-line option U:B-3
--searchDir command-line option C:F-4
--sendBufferSize command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--sessionId command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5
--settingsFile command-line option, vrfSim U:B-6
--showConsole command-line option U:B-2
--simulationModelSet command-line option U:B-8
--siteId command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5
--subDir command-line option C:F-4
--subnetMask command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--suppressSelfReflect command-line option U:B-10
--targetFrameRate command-line option U:B-8
--terrainIntersector command-line option T:5-5
--textureSize command-line option C:F-5
--threads command-line option C:F-4
--timeManagement command-line option U:5-17, U:B-9, U:B-16
--unplug command-line option U:B-3
--useAbsoluteTimeStamps command-line option U:B-4, U:B-8
--useAdvisories command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
--useAsyncIO command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-17
--useGeographicDdm command-line option U:B-5
--useIpv6 command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10
--userDataDir command-line option U:B-4
--version command-line option C:F-4, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-11
--vtFile command-line option C:F-4
--debug command-line option U:B-11, U:B-5
B-- command-line option U:B-11, U:B-5
F-- command-line option U:B-11, U:B-5

Numerics

-1 (wildcard) C:5-8
2525B icon C:12-21
2D
 icon S:2-8
 changing size U:7-11
 editing C:12-21
 label U:7-4
 label, shadow text U:7-9
 observer, attachment behavior U:12-13
 observer coordinate system U:11-6
 projection, switching to 3D U:4-3
 window U:5-13
2D icon, configuring C:12-21
2D Icon model set U:7-12
3D
 model S:2-8
 DI-Guy S:6-22
 observer coordinate systems U:11-6
 projection, switching to 2D U:4-3
 window U:5-13
3D Cartesian, coordinate system S:13-13
3D Colorized Models model set U:7-12
 color, changing U:7-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

3D model, licensing U:1-17
 3D Models model set U:7-12
 3D View Metafile Record T:7-10
 3DS U:4-8
 3DS file U:3-29
 3DViewMetafileRecord T:7-10

A

-A command-line option C:F-3, U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-16
 -a command-line option T:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-12
 --targetFrameRate command-line option C:1-14
 Abandon Plan command S:8-32
 abandoning, plan S:8-32, U:3-26
 absolute, pathname C:3-7
 Absolute mode U:12-5, U:12-6
 acceleration
 displaying U:7-4
 specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 action category S:12-6, S:12-13
 action table C:2-10
 active stereo C:9-20
 actuator U:3-15, U:3-16
 damage S:9-16
 Add Areal Feature T:3-6
 Add Conditional Expression dialog box S:8-9
 Add Data T:2-6, T:2-11, T:2-18
 add image attribute C:10-7
 Add Linear Feature T:3-6
 Add Model Definition dialog box C:12-9
 Add Point Feature T:3-5
 Add Props page C:10-23, C:B-8, C:B-12, C:C-13
 Add Soil Type dialog box C:6-11
 Add Terrain Extent T:2-9
 Add Terrain Patch dialog box C:10-5, C:B-3, C:B-18
 Add Terrain Server dialog box C:B-16
 Add Visualizer Definition Attribute window C:12-19
 adding T:4-3
 areal feature to terrain T:3-6
 attribute, visual definition C:12-19
 category C:4-46
 Prop Palette C:12-32
 channel C:9-5
 cockpit model C:12-29

adding (continued)
 component to object in OPD Editor C:6-8
 conditional expression to plan S:8-19
 data to project T:2-6
 DI-Guy animation C:2-10
 DI-Guy character C:2-9
 entity bitmap image C:12-28
 entity image C:12-28
 entity to aggregate S:4-9
 entity to object parameter database C:5-16
 extent to project T:2-9
 feature layer C:10-10, U:3-30
 feature to database T:3-5
 formation C:4-29
 global commands to plan S:8-25
 image C:4-24
 ingress or egress points C:7-31
 key mapping C:D-4
 large image T:2-11
 linear feature to terrain T:3-6
 model, visual C:4-24
 model mapping C:11-2
 new preconfigured aggregate C:5-24
 object
 in OPD Editor C:6-7
 to Favorites list S:2-21
 observer U:10-5, U:10-6
 parameter
 model definition C:12-11
 schema C:12-6
 plug-in U:5-33
 point feature to terrain T:3-5
 prop C:10-21
 from feature layer C:10-23
 scenarios to Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 sensor signature C:7-5
 sensor type C:7-6
 soil type parameter C:6-11
 subordinate object C:6-11
 subordinate to aggregate C:4-26
 system to entity C:4-36
 terrain patch to terrain C:10-5
 terrain server C:10-14, C:B-13
 text object S:5-8
 vertex S:5-12
 visual definition C:12-16
 window C:9-3
 additional-ops parameter C:3-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- additionalSystemScriptsDirectory** parameter C:2-2
- addMulticastAddr** parameter C:2-7
- adjusting, sound volume U:15-3
- advisory message, enabling and disabling C:2-6
- aggregate** C:A-8
 - adding entity to S:4-9
 - adding new preconfigured type C:5-24
 - adding preconfigured to object parameter database C:5-22
 - aggregated state S:4-2
 - assigning tasks S:6-7
 - bounding box, Entity Editor C:4-31
 - bounding volume, color U:9-9
 - changing state manually S:4-11
 - closing formation U:3-21
 - connection, mode C:2-12
 - convoy S:6-19, S:6-20
 - behavior S:6-7
 - count of U:6-18
 - creating C:4-24, S:4-5
 - preconfigured S:4-7
 - deleting S:4-12
 - disaggregated state S:4-3
 - disaggregation area S:4-11
 - displaying by level U:9-4
 - displaying ghosted entities U:9-6
 - echelon ID U:3-19
 - editing C:4-24
 - preconfigured C:5-23
 - embark task S:6-23
 - expanding and collapsing U:9-2
 - formation S:7-14, U:3-20
 - adding C:4-29
 - automatic layout C:4-33
 - copying C:4-32
 - default C:4-30
 - editing C:4-24
 - manual layout C:4-33
 - removing C:4-30
 - renaming C:4-30
 - snap to grid C:4-34
 - formations C:7-17
 - introduction S:4-2
 - movement U:3-20
 - moving to formation S:6-35
 - organization concepts U:3-19
 - parameter-type C:5-22
 - preconfigured S:4-7
- aggregate** (continued)
 - removing entity from S:4-10
 - reorganizing S:7-21, U:3-20, U:3-21
 - restoring S:4-4, S:7-22
 - selecting S:4-8, U:9-2
 - setting formation in plan S:8-34
- state
 - affect on combat S:4-3
 - affect on resource tracking S:4-4
 - changing at runtime S:4-3
 - initiating change S:4-4
 - setting S:7-4
 - showing in GUI S:4-2
- state at creation S:4-8
- state change, affect on movement task S:4-3
- subordinate
 - adding C:4-26
 - changing order C:4-27
 - editing C:4-28
 - in condition S:8-6
 - removing C:4-27
 - replacing C:4-27
 - task behavior U:3-22
 - writing plan for S:4-12, S:8-29
- Aggregate Display Settings** page S:4-4, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-7, U:9-9
- Aggregate Information** dialog box U:6-16
- Aggregate State** set data request S:7-4
- aggregated state S:4-2
- aggregate-formation-controller** parameter C:7-17
- aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance** parameter C:2-2
- aggregation
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
 - state S:4-8
- agility, terrain U:1-9
- aircraft
 - See also Fixed-Wing entity and Rotary-Wing entity
 - setting speed S:7-19
- all
 - connection, mode C:2-12
- allowable-distance** parameter S:6-38, S:6-41

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- all-tasks-exclusive** parameter C:7-27
- alpha C:12-36
- Alpha** attribute T:7-22
- alpha mode T:7-22
- Altitude
 - condition S:8-13
 - dialog box S:7-4
 - set data request S:6-11
- altitude S:13-12, U:7-3
 - entity, displaying U:7-16
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-10
 - flying to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - intervisibility line U:14-11
 - object, changing S:3-5, S:5-12
 - observer, filtering entities by C:1-8
 - ordering entity to S:6-36
 - pasted object S:2-20
 - route, setting S:2-14
 - setting S:2-12, S:2-14, S:7-4
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-11
 - in dialog box S:2-13
 - manually S:2-13
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
 - switching from 2D to 3D U:4-3
 - testing entity for S:8-13
 - vertex
 - changing S:5-13
 - displaying U:6-15
- altitude point
 - changing color U:17-6
 - deleting U:17-5
 - inserting U:17-5
- Altitude set data request S:6-11, S:7-4
- Always Join Session with Open Database U:5-15
- Always Join Session with Session Database U:5-15
- ammo** parameter C:7-12
- ammo select table C:7-12
 - counter measure S:9-13
- ammunition, specifying amount S:7-22
- anaglyphic stereo C:9-20
 - configuring C:9-21
- angle, damage C:7-15
- Angle of Attack C:12-31
- angle-of-incidence** parameter C:7-15
- angleSegmentMax** parameter C:7-25
- animation
 - DI-Guy S:6-22, U:B-6
 - choosing C:11-5
 - model C:E-11
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-13
- animation (continued)
 - DI-Guy S:6-22, U:B-6
 - choosing C:11-5
 - model C:E-11
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-13
- Any, as condition parameter S:8-6
- Any Subordinate of Selected Aggregate check box S:8-7
- AOA updater C:12-31
- apache_groundDB example scenario G:48
- API, Scenario Merge S:B-2
- Appearance, dialog box S:7-5
- appearance
 - DI-Guy U:B-6
 - random C:4-20
 - pasting S:2-19
 - setting S:7-5
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:4-19
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-14
- Appearance set data request S:7-5
- appending, saved views to view list U:11-27
- appldRange** parameter C:2-7
- application
 - data, specifying location of U:B-2
 - ID U:3-5
 - number U:B-4, U:B-5
- application data, specifying location of U:B-2
- application number C:3-11, S:1-28, U:B-6
 - configuring C:2-2
 - default U:B-12
 - specifying at startup U:B-12
- Application Settings dialog box S:1-16
 - File Caching Settings page C:10-28, C:10-29, C:11-6
 - GUI Layout page U:A-4
 - Key Mapping Editor page C:D-3
 - Keyboard Mappings page C:D-8
 - Mouse Mappings page U:11-13
 - Performance Options page C:1-13, U:8-5
 - Scripted Task Options page S:12-23
 - Session Options page S:1-16, U:5-7, U:11-20
 - Spot Report Options page S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6
 - Spot Reports page S:7-25
- ApplyCoordSysNodes** attribute T:7-9
- applying updated model definitions C:12-11
- appNumber** parameter C:2-2
- arc, segment C:7-25

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- architecture, component U:3-15
- area G:18, U:3-23, U:3-25
 - disaggregation S:4-11, U:3-23
 - feature, list of U:17-13
 - fill style S:5-16
 - terrain page-in C:10-20, U:3-23
 - zooming to T:6-5
- areal feature, adding to terrain T:3-6
- Armed dialog box S:7-5
- Armed set data request S:7-5
- arming, IED S:7-5
- arrow
 - adding to line S:5-16
 - forward and back C:4-28, C:4-41
 - freehand line S:5-6
- articulated part C:E-2, C:E-7
 - attaching to U:12-4
- artillery, Fire-for-Effect task S:6-27
- Ask to Join Session U:5-15
- assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls** parameter C:2-3, U:3-34
- assigning
 - echelon ID U:3-14
 - plan to multiple entities S:8-29
 - session ID U:5-8
 - task, independent G:28
- asynchronous I/O C:2-8, U:B-17
 - using for performance C:1-10
- attach U:12-5
 - observer, articulated part U:12-4
- Attach Components to Remote Entities On, parameter S:1-5
- attach mode U:1-11, U:11-3, U:11-7, U:12-5
 - 2D behavior U:12-13
 - Absolute U:12-6
 - Follow U:12-6
 - Mimic U:12-7
 - Mimic Track U:12-8
 - movement, attached context U:11-7
 - prop, affect of U:12-5
 - Space Follow U:12-9
 - Tether U:12-10
 - Track U:12-12
- Attach Object to Mouse check box S:2-15
- attached, context U:11-7
- attaching observer
 - to entity or prop U:12-2
 - to object, with keyboard U:12-3
- attachment
 - list, filtering U:12-4
 - order U:12-3
 - preservation of view changes U:12-3
- Attachment Panel U:12-2
 - filtering attachment list U:12-4
- attribute
 - Alpha** T:7-22
 - ApplyCoordSysNodes** T:7-9
 - Attribute** T:7-31
 - BalanceBranching** T:7-9
 - BalanceLeafing** T:7-9
 - BalanceTerrain** T:7-9
 - Cache_Images** T:7-25
 - Clip** T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31, T:2-17
 - cockpit updater C:12-29
 - Color** T:7-18
 - ColorMapFile** T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-31
 - ConvertToGeocentric** T:7-9
 - CoordinateSystem** T:7-18, T:7-22, T:7-23
 - DatumShift** T:7-6, T:7-13
 - destroyedsymbol** C:12-27
 - DfadSedrisMapFile** T:7-11, T:7-13
 - elevationFactorToMeters** T:7-29
 - elevationField** T:7-29
 - elevationInData** T:7-29
 - elevationValue** T:7-29
 - ExcessiveEdgeCount** T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-16, T:7-28, T:7-31
 - ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces** T:7-8
 - ExpectedNumberOfVertices** T:7-8
 - FeatureClass** T:7-16
 - FidSmcFile** T:7-11, T:7-13
 - File** T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-22, T:7-23, T:7-25, T:7-28, T:7-29, T:7-31
 - pvShapeMetafileRecord** T:7-27, T:7-30
 - ShapeMetafileRecord** T:7-29
 - GroundRectangleAdded** T:7-28
 - HighColor** T:7-4
 - HighColorHeight** T:7-4
 - image C:10-7
 - imagesymbolmap** C:12-26
 - Import** T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-28, T:7-31
 - ImportDescriptorFile** T:7-11, T:7-13
 - Inverse_Flattening** T:7-6, T:7-13
 - Lam0** T:7-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

attribute (continued)

- LibraryPath T:7-16
- LowColor T:7-4
- LowColorHeight T:7-4
- MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints T:7-28
- MinMaxLatitude T:7-4
- MinMaxLongitude T:7-4
- modeldefinitionschema C:12-25
- Name T:7-22, T:7-25
- NECorner T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- Origin T:7-4, T:7-18, T:7-28, T:7-29
- parent C:12-25
- Phi0 T:7-18
- Phi1 T:7-18
- Phi2 T:7-18
- Planarize T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount T:7-9
- PostSpacing T:7-4
- Projected T:7-4, T:7-28, T:7-31
- Projection_Central_Scale T:7-6, T:7-13
- ReduceTerrain T:7-9
- ReductionTolerance T:7-9
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis T:7-6, T:7-14
- ReliefShaded T:7-4
- Resolution T:7-23
- SeaRectangleAdded T:7-4, T:7-28
- SedrisFile T:7-31
- sensor C:9-8
- setting entity S:7-5
- shadowCaster U:8-21
- SWCorner T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- TerrainFile T:7-10
- TerrainType T:7-28
- ThematicLayer T:7-16
- ThresholdForSeaLevel T:7-28
- Tolerance T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-15, T:7-31
- TransparencyLevel T:7-22
- Type T:7-23
- type T:7-31
- type C:12-25
- visual definition C:12-17
 - adding C:12-19
- WidgetTheme C:12-25

attribute (continued)

- window C:9-7
- Attribute** attribute T:7-31
- audio U:15-2
- Audio Settings dialog box U:15-2, U:15-3, U:15-5, U:15-6, U:15-7, U:15-8
- authentication, proxy C:10-16
- Auto Generate C:10-21
- automatic
 - aggregation S:4-4
 - aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
 - counter measures S:9-13
 - laser S:7-17
 - reorganization S:7-21
 - running of scenarios S:1-24
- Automatically Join Session U:5-15
- autonomous lasing S:9-12
- auto-reorganize** parameter C:3-5
- availability, terrain server C:10-16
- avoidance, collision S:7-7
- avoiding
 - collisions, obstacles, and features S:3-10
 - objects C:7-29

B

- B command-line option S:1-27, U:B-2, U:B-6, U:B-10
- b command-line option T:5-3
- back arrow C:4-28, C:4-41
- back-end U:3-3
 - balancing load S:1-13
 - configuring feature data C:10-10
 - console C:2-4
 - dropping from exercise U:3-8
 - enabling time management U:5-17, U:B-16
 - feature representation U:3-30
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - late joining U:3-8
 - mapping objects to C:3-11
 - missing U:3-9
 - multiple C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 - reloading OPD C:2-4
 - remapping U:3-9
 - in batch mode S:1-27
 - sending messages U:3-4
 - starting U:5-3
 - as daemon U:B-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- back-end (continued)
 - synchronizing U:3-39
- background
 - 2D label U:7-9
 - intervisibility information U:14-11
- Bad Global Plan G:39
- BalanceBranching** attribute T:7-9
- BalanceLeafing** attribute T:7-9
- BalanceTerrain** attribute T:7-9
- balancing, object load S:1-13
- balancing database tree T:5-3
- ballistic
 - missile S:10-8
 - configuring C:4-38
 - firing S:10-8
 - stages C:4-38
 - target event S:10-10
- ballistic gun, controller descriptor C:7-12
- Ballistic Missiles dialog box C:4-38
- batch file S:1-24
 - command-line option U:B-6
 - configuring C:2-3
 - editing S:1-25
- batch mode S:1-23, S:1-24
 - remapping S:1-27
 - starting from command line S:1-27
- batchScenarioFileName** parameter C:2-3
- bead
 - DOF C:E-7
 - switch C:E-8
- beam S:7-21
 - emitter S:7-12
 - standard and tracking S:7-12
- bearing, intervisibility line U:14-11
- behavior, entity G:26, U:3-17
- berkeley*, database U:17-16
- B-HAVE Module G:4, U:1-13
- binary key mapping C:D-3
- binding, system definition file variable C:5-21
- bitmap T:7-20, U:3-30
 - adding new C:12-28
 - displaying C:10-6
 - icon C:12-23
 - location of U:2-4
 - splitting T:4-6
- blend T:7-22
- blend image attribute C:10-7
- blur U:16-2, U:16-3

- BMP U:3-30
- body coordinates U:11-3
- bomb
 - dropping S:6-44
 - laser guided S:6-44
- boolean, operator S:8-15
- border, icon U:7-10
- boundary tool, running C:10-17
- boundary.txt C:10-18
- bounding box
 - aggregate C:4-31
 - selecting objects U:6-6
- bounding volume S:3-10
 - aggregate, color U:9-9
 - entities U:7-23
- box
 - drawing S:5-7
 - resizing S:5-14
- Brains for Human Activity in Virtual Environments U:1-13
- breaching example scenario G:48
- bridge S:2-20
- brightness U:16-3
- broadcast, stealth U:10-9
- broadcasting U:10-8
- buffer, size U:B-5, U:B-10
- build compatibility G:4
- Build Terrain T:2-14
- building S:2-20
 - adding to terrain C:B-23
 - avoiding S:3-10
 - conditional statement S:8-20
 - creating entity in S:3-3
 - extruded C:G-8
 - large terrain T:2-15
 - prop type C:10-27
 - setting avoidance S:7-7
 - terrain T:2-14, C:10-5

C

- C command-line option U:B-2, U:B-10
- c command-line option T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-6
- C++
 - scripted task S:12-15
 - task S:12-2, S:13-9
- C4bMetafileRecord T:7-7
- C7bMetafileRecord T:7-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- cache
 - clearing C:10-29
 - clearing model instancing C:11-6
 - model instance C:11-6
- Cache_Images** attribute T:7-25
- caching
 - file C:10-28
 - terrain server data C:10-28
- CADRG T:7-23
- camera
 - moving U:11-12
 - position and orientation C:9-19
 - ways to move U:11-11
- camera effects U:16-2
- Camera Orientation Offset C:9-8
- Camera Position Offset C:9-8, C:9-19
- can-pivot** parameter S:6-46
- Capabilities, dialog box S:7-6
- Capabilities set data request S:7-6
- capability, setting S:7-6
- car bomb, detonating S:7-9
- CarBomb scenario G:50
- CarBomb_NoEmbarkation scenario G:50
- carrier, placing entity on S:3-3
- Cartesian, coordinate system S:13-13, S:13-14
- catastrophic-kill** parameter C:7-15
- category
 - action S:12-6, S:12-13
 - adding C:4-46
 - changing C:4-11
 - changing echelon C:5-25
 - echelon U:3-13
 - munition C:4-38
 - Prop Palette, adding C:12-32
 - removing C:4-46
 - renaming C:4-46, C:4-47
 - undoing changes C:4-47
- category** parameter C:5-16, C:5-25
- cgfDispatcherReceivePort** parameter C:2-3
- chaff S:6-33
 - launching S:9-13
- Change Hostility dialog box S:9-8
- changing
 - aggregate state S:4-4
 - runtime S:4-3
 - altitude, vertex S:5-13
 - channel attributes C:9-8
- changing (continued)
 - color
 - altitude point U:17-6
 - force U:7-16
 - tactical graphics S:5-15
 - component priority C:6-9
 - control object S:5-11
 - echelon ID category and echelon ID level C:5-25
 - entity
 - category C:4-11
 - enumeration C:4-13
 - name C:4-14
 - parameter C:4-18
 - state G:30
 - view in OPD Editor C:6-4
 - field of view C:9-14
 - force hostility S:9-7
 - frame rate mode C:3-6
 - gain U:11-24
 - grid line interval T:6-9
 - grid scale factor C:4-34
 - icon size U:7-11
 - image display order C:10-9
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - key mapping C:D-5
 - line, direction S:5-15
 - map view T:6-7
 - Minimap rectangle color T:6-7
 - model definition, prop C:B-21
 - model set U:7-12
 - name, tactical graphic S:3-5
 - observer mode U:10-2
 - overlay name S:5-5
 - prop
 - model definition C:10-27
 - position or orientation C:10-27
 - type C:10-27
 - settings T:6-8
 - site ID C:3-11
 - soil color T:3-13
 - subordinate order C:4-27
 - terrain database for scenario C:3-8
 - unit of measurement T:6-10, U:A-7
 - viewport C:9-15
 - width of line S:5-16
 - window attributes C:9-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- channel
 - adding C:9-5
 - attribute, sensor C:9-8
 - changing attributes C:9-8
 - keyword C:9-8
 - compass U:11-5
 - multiple C:9-17
 - observer U:10-5
 - projection resize policy C:9-11
 - property C:9-8
 - removing C:9-6
 - sound mapping U:15-8
- Channel Name C:9-8
- ChannelKeyword** parameter C:12-31
- character
 - DI-Guy U:B-6
 - adding C:2-9
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:4-19
- character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-9
- character_digest.xml* C:2-9
- check box, Marker Labels Visible C:4-37
- Check SMS Output dialog box C:4-50
- checking
 - version, plug-in U:B-2
- checkpoint S:1-17, S:1-19
 - deleting S:1-21
 - disabling periodic S:1-20
 - periodic, scheduling S:1-20
 - status S:1-19
- child, element definition C:12-14
- Choose Simulation Terrain dialog box G:19, S:1-3
- Choose Terrain Intersector T:2-23
- choosing terrain intersector T:2-23
- CIB T:7-23
- CID level S:9-9
 - for firing at target S:9-11
 - icon, color S:9-10
- circling, point S:6-42
- clamp image attribute C:10-7
- clamp to border image attribute C:10-7
- clamp to edge image attribute C:10-7
- clamping, entities U:8-2
- class
 - DtCgfdDispatcher* C:3-13
 - DtFeatureGroup* T:A-2
 - DtFeatureGroupName* T:A-2
 - DtScenarioMergeDirector* S:B-2
 - DtSimComponentManager* C:5-9
- class (continued)*
 - DtSimObjectNetInterface* C:5-9
 - DtSimObjectStateRepository* C:5-9
 - DtSimTaskManager* C:5-9
 - DtTerrainDatabase* T:A-2
 - DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration* T:7-9
 - DtVrfAggregateStateRepository* S:4-2
 - DtVrfObject* C:5-6, C:5-9
 - DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository* C:5-6
 - DtVrfObjectPlanManager* C:5-9
 - DtVrfRadio* C:7-22
 - DtVrfRemoteController* C:3-13
 - FeatureSet* S:13-2
 - Location3D* S:13-12
 - Lua* S:13-2
 - SimObject* S:13-2
 - Vector3D* S:13-12
 - VectorGeoc3D* S:13-14
 - VectorOffset3D* S:13-14
 - vrfS*:13-2
- Classified CID level S:9-9
- Clear Map Area T:2-15
- clearing
 - file cache C:10-29
 - map T:2-15
 - model instancing cache C:11-6
 - object console U:7-25
 - view list U:11-26
- Click to Create S:2-9, S:2-10
- Click to Locate S:2-9, S:2-11
- climb rate S:6-30
- Clip** attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- clipping, vector data T:2-17
- clipping plane C:12-34
 - adjusting when creating entities S:3-3
 - dynamic C:9-10
- clock mode C:3-6, U:3-37
- Close Project T:2-16
- closing
 - all windows U:5-22
 - application U:5-22
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - formation U:3-21
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - simulation S:1-23

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- cloud
 - cover S:11-3
 - disabling U:8-22
 - smoke S:6-33
- cockpit display C:11-2, C:12-29
 - adding new C:12-29
 - element definition C:12-14
 - enabling or disabling U:8-20
 - installing C:12-30
 - model definition, creating C:12-30
 - updater C:12-29
 - attribute C:12-29
- Cockpit Display Settings page U:8-20
- code
 - country C:2-3
 - FID and SMC T:2-16
 - laser S:7-17
 - assigning S:9-11
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
- coefficient probability C:7-14
- Collada U:3-29
- collapsing, aggregate U:9-2
- collateral damage S:9-16
 - probability table C:7-15
- collision avoidance S:3-10
 - configuring C:7-29
 - specifying for entity S:7-7
- Collision Avoidance Types, dialog box S:7-7
- Collision Avoidance Types set data request S:7-7
- color
 - 2D label background U:7-9
 - aggregate bounding volume U:9-9
 - altitude point
 - changing U:17-6
 - deleting U:17-5
 - inserting U:17-5
 - changing, Minimap T:6-7
 - compass U:11-5
 - editing polygon T:3-13
 - emitter volume, pulse rate C:7-22
 - entity label U:7-3
 - force, changing U:7-16
 - intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
 - map T:5-3
 - partially identified entities S:9-10
 - polygon T:6-8
 - radio communication line U:8-18
 - represents emitter volume frequency C:7-22
- color (continued)
 - soil T:3-9, T:3-10
 - squawk indicator U:8-18
 - tactical graphics, changing S:5-15
 - terrain, configuring U:17-5
- Color** attribute T:7-18
- coloring, terrain U:17-4
- ColorMapFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-31
- combat, aggregate S:4-3
- combat identification level S:9-9
- combined mode
 - starting VR-Forces in G:10
 - vrfLauncher U:B-11
- combining, key mapping C:D-7
- command
 - Abandon Plan S:8-32
 - Disembark S:3-9
 - Embark On S:3-8
 - global, adding to plan S:8-25
 - Issue Plan S:8-28
 - Restart Plan S:8-31
- command line
 - loading scenario from S:1-12
 - loading terrain U:B-3
 - running Scenario Merge from S:B-9
- command line interface T:1-2
- command-line, options U:B-2
- command-line option U:B-1
 - C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-9, U:B-11
 - A C:F-3, U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-16
 - a T:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6, U:B-12
 - additionalSystemScriptsDirectory U:B-6
 - appDataDir U:B-2
 - appIdRange U:B-6
 - appNumber U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-6
 - autoConnect U:B-2
 - B U:B-2, U:B-6, U:B-10
 - B-- U:B-11, U:B-5
 - b T:5-3
 - backend U:B-10
 - bindObservers U:B-2
 - C U:B-2, U:B-10
 - c T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-6
 - col C:F-3
 - config U:B-10
 - countryCodesMappingFile U:B-6
 - d T:5-3
 - daemon U:B-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

command-line option (continued)

- dataDir U:B-2
- debug U:B-11, U:B-5
- destAddrString U:B-5, U:B-10
- deviceAddress U:B-5, U:B-10
- diGuyAnimationsFile U:B-6
- diGuyCharacerDataFile U:B-6
- dis U:B-2
- disPort U:B-5, U:B-10
- dispSetting U:B-2
- disVersion U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-17
- doNotCheckPluginVersions U:B-2
- doNotLoadVrffPlugins U:B-2, U:B-6
- E U:B-3
- e T:5-3, C:F-3
- encryptImages C:F-3
- entDispSetting U:B-2
- entTypeMap U:B-3
- envSetting U:B-2
- execname U:B-5, U:B-9
- exercisId U:B-5, U:B-10
- extendLevelZero C:F-3
- F U:B-3, U:B-10
- F-- U:B-11, U:B-5
- f T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
- federateName U:B-4, U:B-9
- federateType U:B-4, U:B-9
- fedFileName U:B-4, U:B-9
- file C:F-3
- fomMapperInitData U:B-4, U:B-9
- fomMapperLib U:B-4, U:B-9
- fomModules U:B-4, U:B-9
- frameRate U:B-3
- frontend U:B-10
- frontEndPID U:B-6
- fullScreen U:A-6, U:B-3
- fullyLoadTerrain U:B-6
- G U:B-3, U:B-12
- g T:5-3, C:F-4
- generateFiles C:F-4
- H U:B-4, U:B-5
- h T:5-3, C:F-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-10
- help C:F-4, U:B-3
- hla13 U:B-3
- hla1516 U:B-3
- hla1516e U:B-3
- hostAddressString U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7
- i T:5-3, U:5-8, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7

command-line option (continued)

- ignore_rest C:F-3, U:B-2, U:B-9
- k T:5-3
- L U:B-3, U:B-7
- l T:5-3, C:F-4, U:B-3
- level C:F-4
- loadObservers U:B-3
- loadPlugin U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-13
- locale U:B-3
- localSettingsDesignator U:B-5, U:B-9
- logFileName U:B-3
- m T:5-3, C:F-4
- mcastTtl U:B-5, U:B-10
- mimModule U:B-9
- missing C:F-4
- moveorigin T:5-3
- msdlSIDCMappingFile U:B-7
- multicastAddresses U:B-5, U:B-10
- N U:B-4, U:B-9
- n T:5-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-13
- noconsole T:5-4
- notifyLevel U:B-3, U:B-7
- noVSync C:1-14, U:B-3
- numspecs T:5-4
- numsurfaces T:5-4
- numvertices T:5-4
- o T:5-4
- outputLogFile U:B-7
- P U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-16
- p T:5-4, C:F-4, U:B-4, U:B-9
- plugin U:B-3
- publishMftOnly C:F-4
- q U:B-8
- r T:5-4, C:F-4, U:B-8
- recvBufferSize U:B-5, U:B-10
- regenerateAll C:F-3
- row C:F-5
- rprFomRevision U:B-4, U:B-9
- rprFomVersion U:B-4, U:B-9
- S U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-16
- s C:F-4, U:B-8, U:B-12
- scenarioFile U:B-3
- searchDir C:F-4
- sendBufferSize U:B-5, U:B-10
- sessionId U:B-4, U:B-5
- setorigin T:5-4
- settingsFile U:B-6
- showConsole U:B-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- command-line option (continued)
 - simulationModelSet U:B-8
 - siteId U:B-4, U:B-5
 - subDir C:F-4
 - subnetMask U:B-5, U:B-10
 - suppressSelfReflect U:B-10
 - switchchild T:5-5
 - T U:B-8
 - t T:5-5, C:F-4
 - targetFrameRate C:1-14, U:B-8
 - terrainIntersector T:5-5
 - textureSize C:F-5
 - threads C:F-4
 - timeManagement U:5-17, U:B-9, U:B-16
 - u C:F-4
 - unplug U:B-3
 - useAbsoluteTimeStamps U:B-4, U:B-8
 - useAdvisories U:B-4, U:B-9
 - useAsyncIO U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-17
 - useGeographicDdm U:B-5
 - useIpv6 U:B-5, U:B-10
 - userDataDir U:B-4
 - v T:5-5, C:F-4, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-11
 - version C:F-4, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-11
 - vtFile C:F-4
 - w T:5-5, C:F-5
 - x C:F-5, U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-14
 - DIS U:B-17
 - zone T:5-5
- comma-separated values file S:10-8
- comment, MTL parameter C:2-13
- comm-model-name** parameter C:7-22
- commModelParams.mtl* file C:2-11, C:8-3, C:8-4
- communication
 - component U:3-15
 - line U:8-16
- communication line, line-of-sight U:8-18
- communication model C:2-11, C:7-22
 - custom C:2-12
 - setting C:8-3
 - simple-radio-comm-model C:2-12
- Compact Terrain Database T:1-4, T:7-2, T:7-7
- company, pre-configured S:4-7
- comparison operator S:8-14
- compass
 - color U:11-5
 - configuring U:11-5
 - location U:11-5
- compass (continued)
 - model definition U:11-5
 - observer U:11-4
- component C:5-9
 - actuator U:3-16
 - adding to object in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - architecture U:3-15
 - attaching to remote entities S:1-5
 - attaching to remote entity C:7-33
 - communication among U:3-15
 - controller U:3-16
 - creating connection in OPD Editor C:6-9
 - deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - descriptor, elements of C:5-13
 - editing in OPD Editor C:6-9
 - emitter S:7-12
 - entity C:5-12
 - occupancy-director-controller C:7-31
 - priority C:6-9
 - sensor U:3-16
 - systems C:5-17
 - tuning C:1-11
 - performance C:1-11
- Component Attachment Table, parameter S:1-6
- component attachment table C:7-33
- Component Manager C:A-5
- Component-Attachment** parameter C:3-5
- Component-Attachment-Table** parameter C:3-5
- componentAttachmentTable.mtl C:7-33
- component-descriptor-type C:5-13
- component-manager** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- component-type C:5-13
- composing, terrain U:3-29
- compressing, model and image files C:11-7
- compression, texture C:10-29
- Concealed, dialog box S:7-8
- Concealed set data request S:7-8
- concealment, setting S:7-8
- concurrent task G:28, S:6-4, S:12-13, U:3-26
- condition G:36
 - considerations for using S:8-12
 - Detect Entity S:8-13
 - Entity Altitude S:8-13
 - Entity Destroyed S:8-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Animation Check S:8-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check S:8-14
 - Entity Embarked S:8-13
 - Entity Has Target S:8-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- condition (continued)
 - Entity In Area S:8-12
 - Entity Left of Line S:8-12
 - Entity Under Fire S:8-13
 - Lifeform Surrendered S:8-14
 - name S:8-7
 - name condition, pattern S:8-6
 - pattern S:8-8
 - editing csv file S:8-8
 - Random S:8-15
 - Receive Text Message S:8-13
 - Resource S:8-14
 - Sim Time S:8-14
 - While S:8-11
- conditional expression C:3-9
 - dialog box S:8-19, S:8-20
- conditional statement S:8-5
 - adding to plan S:8-19
 - building S:8-20
 - filtering entity list S:6-6
 - prefix notation S:8-20
 - trigger S:8-10
- condition-entity-types.csv* file S:8-8
- configuration
 - display engine
 - loading C:9-6
 - saving C:9-6
 - entity display U:B-2
 - environment U:B-2
 - plug-in, deleting U:5-35
- configuration file
 - character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-9
 - character_digest.xml* C:2-9
 - commModelParams.mtl* C:2-11, C:8-3, C:8-4
 - condition-entity-types.csv* S:8-8
 - for object parameter database C:4-4
 - location of U:2-4
 - paper map file T:7-24
 - RTI U:2-9
 - sysdef C:5-17
 - vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
 - vrfSimSettings.xml* C:1-13
- configuring
 - 2D icon C:12-21
 - back-end
 - console C:2-4
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - batch file C:2-3
- configuring (continued)
 - communications model C:2-11
 - compass U:11-5
 - condition pattern enumerations S:8-8
 - contour lines U:17-10
 - counter measures S:9-13
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - destination address C:2-7
 - detection tables S:9-9
 - DI-Guy C:2-4, C:2-6
 - character and appearance C:2-9, C:4-19
 - DIS C:2-7
 - display U:B-2
 - drainInput C:2-4
 - drainInput for DIS C:2-7
 - drainInput for HLA C:2-6
 - earth file C:G-2
 - emitter C:7-20
 - emitter volume C:7-22
 - segments C:7-24
 - exercise ID C:2-7
 - external communications model C:8-4
 - feature avoidance C:7-30
 - feature data C:H-2
 - FED file name C:2-6
 - federation execution C:2-6
 - name C:2-6
 - FOM Mapper C:2-6
 - formations C:7-17
 - frequency of data sends C:2-4
 - GDB soil type U:17-2
 - grid lines U:17-8
 - ground clamping U:8-3
 - heartbeat threshold C:2-7
 - HLA C:2-6
 - hostility S:9-7
 - IED S:7-9
 - interest management C:1-8
 - intervisibility objects U:14-8
 - joysticks C:7-28
 - map datum C:2-6
 - model definition C:12-8
 - multicast address C:2-7
 - multichannel display C:9-17
 - mutually exclusive tasks C:7-27
 - object avoidance C:7-29
 - obstruction avoidance C:7-29
 - path, to OPD file C:2-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- configuring (continued)
 - port number C:2-7
 - projection resize policy C:9-11
 - props U:3-30
 - pulse rate C:7-22
 - radio message model C:2-11
 - radios C:7-22
 - range rings U:7-20
 - receive port C:2-3
 - rotary-wing lateral movement S:6-18
 - scenario file to use C:2-5
 - schema C:12-3
 - sensor effects U:16-3
 - sensors C:7-3
 - session U:5-15
 - ID C:2-5
 - shadows U:8-22
 - simulation management message C:2-5
 - site ID C:2-5
 - start mode C:2-5
 - stereo
 - anaglyphic C:9-21
 - polarized C:9-22
 - system for MÄK RTI U:2-9
 - terrain color settings U:17-5
 - terrain database
 - path C:2-3
 - to load C:2-5
 - terrain profile U:13-3
 - terrain server C:10-15
 - time management U:5-16
 - time stamp order C:2-6
 - track history U:8-10
 - visual quality slider C:1-14
 - VR-Forces for external communications effects
 - server C:8-2
- configuring orientation, clamping U:8-3
- connecting, to network automatically U:B-2
- connection
 - component C:6-9
 - configuring in system definition file C:5-18
 - information U:5-30
 - mode C:2-12
 - aggregate C:2-12
 - all C:2-12
 - force C:2-12
 - model, external C:2-12
 - sensor C:7-3
- Connection Information dialog box U:5-30
- console
 - configuring for back-end C:2-4
 - messages
 - sending S:8-26
 - sent to U:B-13
 - object U:7-24
 - setting notification level S:7-18
- constrained, time U:3-39
- constraint U:12-5
 - view U:11-22
- constructing, terrain C:10-5
- context-sensitive menu U:A-6
- continuous navigation T:6-6
- contour line
 - displaying U:17-9
 - spacing U:17-10
 - thickness U:17-10
- Contour Lines page U:17-9, U:17-10
- contrail U:8-7
- contrast U:16-3
- control, remote U:1-12
- control object C:A-7, G:18, U:3-23
 - concepts U:3-23
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - count of U:6-18
 - creating G:25, S:2-3
 - editing S:5-11
 - introduction S:5-3
 - list of for scenario C:3-12
 - name U:3-23
 - parameter-type C:5-25
 - pasting S:2-17
 - selecting U:6-4, U:6-6
 - spot report S:9-6
- controller U:3-15
 - component U:3-16
 - making decisions and performing tasks U:3-16
 - rail-path-movement S:6-38, S:6-41
- controlling
 - messages U:B-13
 - remote U:11-27
- Convert Image dialog box T:4-11
- converting, databases to GDB T:1-4
- converting OpenFlight texture data to T:2-20
- ConvertToGeocentric** attribute T:7-9
- convoy S:6-19, S:6-20
 - behavior S:6-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Convoy Along task S:6-7, S:6-19
- Convoy To task S:6-7, S:6-20
- coordinate
 - changing unit of T:6-10
 - observer U:11-3
 - UTM, geodetic, LCC T:7-17, T:7-20
- coordinate system U:1-9
 - 3D U:11-6
 - 3D Cartesian S:13-13
 - Cartesian S:13-13, S:13-14
 - changing unit of U:A-7
 - converting for image T:4-11
 - specifying for dialog boxes T:6-11
 - specifying for paper map record T:7-21
- coordinates, UV C:10-8
- CoordinateSystem** attribute T:7-18, T:7-22, T:7-23
- copying
 - formation C:4-32
 - model definition C:12-10
 - objects S:2-17, S:2-18
 - performance and S:2-17
 - plan statements S:8-30
 - schema C:12-5
 - scripted task S:12-20
- count, object U:6-18
- counter measure S:6-33
 - ammo select table S:9-13
 - launching S:9-13
- Counter Measures Auto Launch, set data request S:9-13
- Counter Measures Auto Launch set data request S:7-8
- country code C:2-3
- countryCodesMappingFile** parameter C:2-3, C:2-4
- CPU time, giving up C:1-14
- crawling S:7-20
- Create Connection dialog box C:6-9
- Create Entry dialog box C:6-7
- Create global command S:8-27
- Create Indirect Artillery dialog box S:10-3
- Create menu S:2-3
 - assigning or removing entity C:4-15
 - selecting object S:2-4
- Create Menu Tree, OPD Editor C:6-4
- Create New Component dialog box C:6-8
- Create New Entity Type Model Mapping dialog box C:11-3
- Create Object
 - dialog box S:2-3, S:2-11
 - Attach Mouse to Object S:2-15
 - configuring S:2-11
 - tab S:2-9
- Create Resource dialog box C:6-10
- Create Route dialog box S:2-14
- creating S:2-8
 - aggregate C:4-24, S:4-5
 - aggregation state S:4-8
 - entity S:4-5
 - batch file S:1-24
 - component connection C:6-9
 - control object G:25, S:2-3
 - cultural feature S:2-20
 - element definition C:12-15
 - entity G:21, S:2-8, S:3-2, S:5-5
 - adjusting clipping plane S:3-3
 - from existing C:4-40
 - in buildings S:3-3
 - new C:4-40
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-10
 - freehand line S:5-6
 - global plan S:8-23
 - graphical object G:25
 - indirect artillery event S:10-2
 - inset view U:8-6
 - key map C:D-8
 - marker in TDB Tool T:4-9
 - MEDF and MEIF files C:11-7
 - model, guidelines for C:12-36
 - model definition C:12-8, C:12-9, C:C-2
 - cockpit display C:12-30
 - new scenario G:19, S:1-3
 - object S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - in plan S:8-27
 - mouse with S:2-15
 - setting properties S:2-11
 - objects S:2-4
 - observer mode U:10-2
 - overlay S:5-4
 - plans S:8-17
 - project T:2-5
 - prop C:12-32, S:2-8, S:2-21
 - route G:25
 - scenario G:19
 - Scenario Merge project S:B-3
 - schema C:12-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- creating (continued)
 - scripted task S:12-4
 - selection group U:6-9
 - selection group from menu U:6-9
 - simulation model set C:4-6, C:4-7
 - system definition file C:5-18
 - tactical graphics G:25, S:2-8
 - terrain C:10-3
 - terrain metafile T:7-20
 - text object S:5-8
 - user-defined formation C:7-19
- crouching S:7-20
- Crowd scenario G:50
- cruise missile, firing S:6-26
- CSV file C:4-38, S:10-8
- CTDB T:1-4, T:7-2
 - database T:7-7
- CTDB file U:3-29
- cultural feature S:2-20
 - creating S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - heading, setting S:2-15
- cultural-feature-param** parameter C:5-11, C:A-8
- cultural-feature-state-repository C:5-11
- cursor S:2-8, S:2-9
- curvature of the earth, display mode U:8-18
- custom, communication model C:2-12
- customizing, object parameter database C:5-27
- cut-in site C:G-7

D

- d command-line option T:5-3
 - vrfSim U:B-6
- DAE file U:3-29
- daemon
 - running vrfSim as C:2-3
 - starting back-end as U:B-6
- daemon** parameter C:2-3
- damage
 - actuator C:7-15, S:9-16
 - collateral S:9-16
 - configuring entity to take C:7-16
 - file C:4-4, C:5-26, S:9-16
 - model C:4-34, C:4-35
 - specifying C:4-36
 - probability table C:7-15
 - system S:9-16
- dashed line S:5-16

- data
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - caching terrain C:10-28
 - configuring frequency of sends C:2-4
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - directory U:2-4
 - specifying location of U:B-2
 - elevation U:3-29
 - feature T:A-2
 - configuring C:H-2
 - input C:5-12
 - port U:3-15
 - synchronizing U:5-22
- data distribution management C:1-7, C:1-8
 - See also* DDM
- database U:3-32
 - See also* terrain database
 - adding feature T:3-5
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - balancing tree T:5-3
 - berkeley* U:17-16
 - building project T:2-14
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - DTED T:7-3
 - geocentric T:1-4
 - geodetic T:7-5
 - ground-db* U:17-16
 - Kabul* U:17-16
 - large U:3-33
 - LittlePond* U:17-16
 - loading T:3-2
 - Makland* U:17-16
 - nellis* U:17-17
 - object parameter C:5-2
 - paging U:3-34
 - SanLuisObispo* U:17-17
 - saving as GDB U:5-19
 - setting origin T:5-4
 - specification T:A-2
 - terrain U:1-9, U:3-28
 - loading U:5-18
 - supported U:1-9
 - TerraSim_SampleUrban* U:17-17
 - viewing project T:2-13
 - VR-TheWorldOnline U:17-17
 - VR-Village* U:17-18
- dataset, virtual and tiled C:F-3
- DatumShift** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- datumShiftX** parameter C:2-3
- datumShiftY** parameter C:2-3
- datumShiftZ** parameter C:2-3
- daylight-illumination** parameter C:7-10
- day-night-transition-time** is parameter C:7-10
- DDM** C:1-7, C:1-8
 - region size C:1-8
- DDS** texture C:10-29
 - flipping C:10-5, C:12-33
- dead-reckoning** U:8-4
- debug mode**, running from **vrfLauncher** U:B-11
- decal effects** C:11-2, U:8-7
 - enabling and disabling U:8-7
 - models U:8-8
- decal image attribute** C:10-7
- decision making** U:3-16
- decreasing speed of navigation** U:11-23
- default**
 - formation C:4-30
 - name S:2-10
 - Set commands S:7-3
 - value, parameter C:3-12
 - view U:11-26
- default settings**, restoring U:5-20
- DefaultEllipsoidArc**, model definition C:7-22
- defaultHeartbeatThreshold** parameter C:2-7
- defaultObjectTimeout** parameter C:2-7
- defaultParameterDatabasePath** parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- default.sms** file C:4-4, C:4-7
- defaultTerrainDatabasePath** parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- defensive measure** S:6-33
- definition**
 - element C:12-14
 - parameter C:6-4
- degrees of freedom** C:E-7
- Delete button** U:11-26
- Delete Checkpoints dialog box** S:1-21
- Delete Object global command** S:8-27
- Delete Self global command** S:8-27
- deleting**
 - aggregate S:4-12
 - altitude point U:17-5
 - category C:4-46
 - channel C:9-6
 - checkpoints S:1-21
 - element definition C:12-20
- deleting** (continued)
 - entity S:3-4
 - from simulation model set C:4-41
 - in plan S:8-27
 - intervisibility object U:14-12
 - key map C:D-8
 - key mapping C:D-6
 - messages from object console U:7-25
 - model definition C:12-10
 - model mapping C:11-5
 - object from selection group U:6-11
 - object in plan S:8-27
 - observer U:10-8
 - mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-5
 - object S:5-11
 - parameter
 - model definition C:12-13
 - schema C:12-7
 - parameters and components in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - plan statement S:8-22
 - plug-in
 - configuration U:5-35
 - XML file U:5-36
 - project record T:2-15
 - schema C:12-5
 - scripted task S:12-20
 - selection group U:6-12
 - terrain T:2-15
 - cached C:10-29
 - trigger S:8-11
 - vertex S:5-14
 - view U:11-26
 - window C:9-6
- demonstration**, mode U:A-6
- descent rate** S:6-30
- description**, parameter C:6-4
- descriptor**, loading T:3-2
- descriptor file** T:2-3
- deselecting**
 - entity U:6-8
 - object U:6-8
- designator** U:3-13
 - laser beam S:9-11
- destAddrString** parameter C:2-7
- destination address** C:2-7, U:B-5, U:B-10
- destroyed**, setting entity to S:7-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Destroyed set data request S:7-8
- destroyedsymbol** attribute C:12-27
- destroyFedExec** parameter C:2-6
- destroying, federation execution C:2-6
- detaching, observer from object U:12-4
- Detect Entity condition S:8-13
- Detected CID level S:9-9
- detecting, targets S:9-9
- detection table S:9-9
- detonating, IED and car bomb S:7-9
- detonation
 - effects C:11-2, U:8-12
 - event
 - mapping sound effects to U:15-4
 - sound effects U:15-2
 - line U:8-13
 - result, sound mapping U:15-8
 - sound mapping U:15-8
- Detonation Fuse Type dialog box S:7-9
- Detonation Fuse Type set data request S:7-9
- Device address U:B-5, U:B-10
- deviceAddress** parameter C:2-7
- DFAD T:1-4, T:2-16, T:5-3, T:A-2
- DFAD Metafile Record T:7-11
- dfad_sedris_map.txt* file T:A-2
- DfadMetafileRecord T:7-11
- DfadSedrisMapFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- DFD T:2-16, T:5-3
- DFD DFAD Metafile Record T:7-12
- DfdDfadMetafileRecord T:7-12, T:7-14
- dialog box
 - Add Conditional Expression S:8-9
 - Add Model Definition C:12-9
 - Add Soil Type C:6-11
 - Add Terrain Patch C:10-5, C:B-3, C:B-18
 - Add Terrain Server C:B-16
 - Aggregate Information U:6-16
 - Altitude S:7-4
 - Appearance S:7-5
 - Application Settings S:1-16
 - File Caching Settings page C:10-28, C:10-29, C:11-6
 - GUI Layout page U:A-4
 - Key Mapping Editor page C:D-3
 - Keyboard Mappings page C:D-8
 - Mouse Mappings page U:11-13
 - Performance Options page C:1-13, U:8-5
 - Scripted Task Options page S:12-23
 - dialog box (continued)
 - Application Settings S:1-16
 - Session Options page S:1-16, U:5-7, U:11-20
 - Spot Report Options page S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6
 - Spot Reports page S:7-25
 - Armed S:7-5
 - Audio Settings U:15-2, U:15-3, U:15-5, U:15-6, U:15-7, U:15-8
 - Ballistic Missiles C:4-38
 - capabilities S:7-6
 - Change Hostility S:9-8
 - Check SMS Output C:4-50
 - Choose Simulation Terrain G:19, S:1-3
 - Collision Avoidance Types S:7-7
 - Concealed S:7-8
 - conditional statement S:8-7, S:8-20
 - Connection Information U:5-30
 - Convert Image T:4-11
 - Create Connection C:6-9
 - Create Entry C:6-7
 - Create Indirect Artillery S:10-3
 - Create New Component C:6-8
 - Create New Entity Type Model Mapping C:11-3
 - Create Object S:2-3
 - configuring S:2-11
 - Create Resource C:6-10
 - Create Route S:2-14
 - Delete Checkpoints S:1-21
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:7-9
 - DI-Guy Appearance S:7-10
 - Display Options T:6-10, T:6-11
 - Display Settings C:2-2, U:5-20
 - Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-4, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-7, U:9-9
 - Cockpit Display Settings page U:8-20
 - Display Units Settings page U:A-9
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-16, U:7-17, U:7-25, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:10-9
 - Grid Lines Settings page U:17-8
 - Indirect Fire Settings page S:10-7
 - Interest Management Settings page C:1-8
 - Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-10, U:14-11
 - Loader Settings page C:10-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

dialog box (continued)

- Display Settings C:2-2, U:5-20
 - Observer Settings page U:7-14, U:7-16, U:7-19, U:7-23, U:8-7, U:8-9, U:10-2, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:11-4, U:11-21, U:11-24, U:17-7
- Radio Communications Settings page U:8-17, U:8-18
- Range Rings Settings tab U:7-20
- Render Settings page C:1-6, C:9-11, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-11
- Sensor Settings page U:16-4
- SpeedTree Settings page C:12-34, C:12-35
- Symbol Decoration Settings page U:7-7
- Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-14, U:6-15, U:18-3
- Terrain Profile Settings page U:14-12
- Track History Settings page U:8-10
- Duplicate Model Definition C:12-10
- Embark On S:6-24
- Embarked S:7-11
- Emitter S:7-12
- Entity Information U:6-16, U:7-22
- Entity Type Mappings C:11-2
- Environment Settings S:11-3, S:11-4
- Environmental Object Information U:6-16
- Fire Cruise Missile S:6-26
- Fixed Wing Land S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-28
- Follow Entity S:6-31
- Force S:7-13
- Formation S:7-14
- Heading S:7-15
- IFF S:7-16
- Lase Autonomous S:7-17
- Laser Code S:7-17
- License Setup U:2-6
- Load Batch File S:1-27
- Load Overlays S:5-17
- Location S:7-18
- Move Along Route S:6-34
- Move Into Formation S:6-35
- Move To Altitude S:6-36
- Move To Location (Direct) S:6-37
- Move To Waypoint (Direct) S:6-40
- Munition Target Settings S:10-3, S:10-6, S:10-8, S:10-10
- New Scenario C:3-3

dialog box (continued)

- Notify Level S:7-18
- Open Model Set C:4-8
- Ordered Speed S:7-19
- Patrol Along Route S:6-43
- Patrol Between S:6-43
- Performance Options, configuring slider C:1-14
- Performance options C:1-13
- Periodic Checkpointing S:1-20
- Plugins U:5-31
- Posture S:7-20
- Radar Mode S:7-21
- Resources S:7-22
- Rotary Wing Land S:6-44
- Rules of Engagement S:7-23
- Save Scenario G:26, S:1-18
- Scenario Information S:1-16
- Scenario Startup U:5-5, U:5-7
- Sector of Responsibility S:7-24
- Simulation Connections Configuration U:5-31
- Split Image T:4-7
- Spot Reports S:7-25
- Stealth Information U:6-16
- Surrendered S:7-25
- Synchronize Laser Code S:7-26
- Target S:7-26
- Terrain Settings
 - Add Props page C:10-23, C:B-8, C:B-12, C:C-13
 - Edit Existing Props C:10-25
 - Edit Existing Props page C:10-25, C:10-26, C:10-27, C:B-21, C:C-10
 - Extract Props page C:10-22, C:B-19
 - Raster Maps page C:10-6, C:10-9, C:B-5
 - Server Settings page C:10-14, C:10-15, C:B-13
 - Terrain Contents page C:10-5, C:10-11, C:10-13, C:B-3, C:B-18
 - Visible Surfaces page U:17-2
- Terrain View Options T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
- Turn to Heading S:6-46
- User Task S:6-47
- Visual Model Editors C:12-8
- Wait Duration S:6-48
- Wait Elapsed S:6-48
- Weapon State S:7-27

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Digital Feature Analysis Data T:1-4
- Digital Feature Data, DFD T:1-4
- Digital Terrain Elevation Data, DTED T:1-4
- Digital Terrain Elevation Data. See DTED
- DI-Guy U:1-15
 - action table C:2-10
 - adding new characters C:2-9
 - animation
 - adding C:2-10
 - testing for S:8-13
 - appearance, testing for S:8-14
 - character data file U:B-6
 - choosing animation C:11-5
 - configuring C:2-4
 - animations and appearances U:B-6
 - character and appearance C:2-9, C:4-19
 - configuring use of C:2-6
 - integration with VR-Forces S:6-22
 - license U:1-16
 - model definition C:12-9
 - motion file C:2-10
- DI-Guy Animation task S:6-22
- DI-Guy Appearance dialog box S:7-10
- DI-Guy Appearance set data request S:7-10
- diGuyAnimationsFile** parameter C:2-4
- diGuyCharacterDataFile** parameter C:2-3
- direction
 - line, changing S:5-15
 - Lua S:13-12
- directory
 - data U:2-4
 - installed U:2-4
- DirectX C:10-29
- DIS
 - command-line options U:B-16
 - configuring C:2-7
 - encoding information in OpenFlight format C:E-2
 - Enumeration Document U:3-10
 - enumerations document U:4-9
 - exercise ID U:B-5, U:B-10
 - heartbeat, threshold C:2-7
 - HLA G:44
 - IPv6 U:B-10
 - port U:B-5, U:B-10
 - port number U:B-16
 - self reflection U:B-10
 - specifying broadcast modes U:B-16
- DIS (continued)
 - starting in U:B-2
 - startup tutorial U:5-9
 - WRM specification C:E-1
- DIS Enumeration Document C:5-6
- disabling
 - advisory messages C:2-6
 - cockpit displays U:8-20
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:4-15
 - decal effects U:8-7
 - editing of overlay S:5-4
 - entity labels U:7-6
 - environment U:8-22
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-12
 - periodic checkpointing S:1-20
 - radio communication lines U:8-17
 - range rings U:7-18, U:7-19
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - shadows U:8-21
 - speed scaling U:11-23
 - spot report S:9-3
 - spot report for entity S:7-25
 - squawk indicators U:8-17
 - tactical smoke U:8-14
 - texture compression C:10-29
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - view constraint S:3-3
 - wireframe mode U:17-10
- disaggregated state, aggregate S:4-3
- disaggregation
 - area S:4-11
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
- disaggregation area U:3-23
- Disembark, command S:3-9
- disembark S:3-9
 - in echelon view S:3-9
- disembark all S:3-9
- Disembark All task S:6-21
- Disembark task S:6-21
- Disembarked set data request S:3-9, S:7-10
- disembarked status, testing for S:8-13
- disembarking
 - entities S:3-6
 - entity S:7-10, S:7-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- disembarking (continued)
 - instantly S:3-9
 - display
 - dragging U:11-15
 - field of view C:9-14
 - loading configuration U:B-2
 - navigating U:11-3
 - perspective C:9-14
 - unit, changing U:A-7
 - display engine C:9-2, U:4-2
 - configuration
 - loading C:9-6
 - saving C:9-6
 - window, adding C:9-3
 - display mode, curvature of the earth U:8-18
 - Display Options dialog box, General tab T:6-10, T:6-11
 - Display Settings dialog box C:2-2, U:5-20
 - Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-4, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-7, U:9-9
 - Cockpit Display Settings page U:8-20
 - Display Units Settings page U:A-9
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-16, U:7-17, U:7-25, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:10-9
 - Grid Lines Settings page U:17-8
 - Indirect Fire Settings page S:10-7
 - Interest Management Settings page C:1-8
 - Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-10, U:14-11
 - Loader Settings page C:10-30
 - Observer Settings page U:7-14, U:7-16, U:7-19, U:7-23, U:8-7, U:8-9, U:10-2, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:11-4, U:11-21, U:11-24, U:17-7
 - Radio Communications Settings page U:8-17, U:8-18
 - Range Rings Settings tab U:7-20
 - Render Settings page C:1-6, C:9-11, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-11
 - Sensor Settings page U:16-4
 - SpeedTree Settings page C:12-34, C:12-35
 - Symbol Decoration Settings page U:7-7
 - Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-14, U:6-15, U:18-3
 - Terrain Profile Settings page U:14-12
 - Track History Settings page U:8-10
 - Display Settings Toolbar U:7-8
 - Display Terrain, parameter S:1-6
 - Display Units Settings page U:A-9
 - displaying
 - contour lines U:17-9
 - entity information U:7-3
 - feature, data T:6-8
 - feature data U:17-12
 - full screen U:A-6
 - grid line U:17-7
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - height-above-terrain lines U:6-15, U:7-16
 - intervisibility lines U:14-10
 - intervisibility object U:14-6
 - label
 - 2D U:7-7
 - entity U:7-4
 - levels of aggregation in Echelon View U:9-4
 - map, full screen T:6-2
 - objects U:6-12, U:6-14
 - other MAK 3D GUI viewers U:10-9
 - panel U:A-3
 - performance statistics C:1-5
 - range rings U:7-18
 - globally U:7-19
 - per entity U:7-19
 - raster maps C:10-6
 - resources U:7-22
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge S:B-7
 - scenario information S:1-15
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - segment outlines C:7-25
 - stealth models U:10-9
 - tactical graphics U:6-14
 - terrain profile, creating line S:5-9
 - toolbar T:6-2
 - toolbars U:A-3
 - track histories U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - transient intervisibility U:14-5
 - vertex labels U:6-15
 - view U:11-26
- disPort parameter C:2-7
 - distance, specifying unit T:6-10, U:A-7
 - Distributed Interactive Simulation U:1-18
 - See also* DIS
 - DLL U:5-30
 - cockpit display C:12-29
 - installing cockpit display, installing C:12-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

DLL (continued)
 plug-in, removing U:5-34
 specifying for plug-in U:5-34
 dockable panel U:A-2
 docking, panel U:A-2
 documentation, guide to G:1
 documentation, location of U:2-4
 DOF bead C:E-7
doNotUseConsole parameter C:2-4
 dotted line S:5-16
 drag-and-drop, cancelling S:2-17
 dragging
 cancelling move S:2-17
 object to new location S:2-16
 objects S:7-18
 terrain U:11-14
 view U:11-15
 drainInput
 configuring C:2-4
 for DIS C:2-7
 for HLA C:2-6
dr-allow-gui-overrides parameter C:1-14
 drawing, box S:5-7
 Drawing Options toolbar T:3-3
 driving, on and off roads S:6-8
 dropping bomb S:6-44
 dropping from exercise U:3-8
DtCgfDispatcher class C:3-13
 DTED T:1-4, T:7-2
 combining multiple T:7-5
 file U:3-29
 loading C:10-4
 support for C:10-3
 terrain metafile record T:7-3
DtFeatureGroup class T:A-2
DtFeatureGroupName class T:A-2
DtNotifyLevel parameter C:2-4
DtScenarioMergeDirector class S:B-2
DtSimComponentManager class C:5-9
DtSimObjectNetInterface class C:5-9
DtSimObjectStateRepository class C:5-9
DtSimTaskManager class C:5-9
DtTerrainDatabase class T:A-2
DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration class T:7-9
DtVrfAggregateStateRepository class S:4-2
DtVrfObject class C:5-6, C:5-9
DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository class C:5-6
DtVrfObjectPlanManager class C:5-9

DtVrfRadio class C:7-22
DtVrfRemoteController class C:3-13
 duplicate, key mapping C:D-7
 Duplicate Model Definition dialog box C:12-10
 dust cloud U:8-7
 dynamic clipping plane C:9-10
 dynamic linked library U:5-30
 Dynamic Near Far Planes attribute C:9-8, C:9-10

E

-E command-line option U:B-3
 -e command-line option T:5-3, C:F-3
 earth, file C:10-28
 earth file C:G-2, U:3-30
 adding mask C:10-18
 echelon
 level, changing C:5-25
 echelon ID U:3-11, U:3-12, U:3-13
 aggregate member U:3-19
 assignment of U:3-14
 category and echelon ID level C:5-25
 echelon level, ghosted icons by U:9-7
 Echelon View G:17, S:4-9, S:4-10, U:6-2, U:9-4
 aggregated aggregate S:4-2
 disaggregated aggregate S:4-3
 disembarking S:3-9
 expanding and collapsing aggregates U:9-4
 ghosted aggregates U:9-6
 levels of aggregation U:9-4
echelon-level parameter C:5-22, C:5-25
 ECW U:3-30
 edge
 number of, excessive edge count T:5-4
 Edit Existing Props C:10-25
 Edit Existing Props page C:10-25, C:10-26, C:10-27, C:B-21, C:C-10
 editing
 aggregate C:4-24
 aggregate subordinate C:4-28
 batch file S:1-25
 channel attributes C:9-8
 components in OPD Editor C:6-9
 control object S:5-11
 element definition C:12-15
 ellipse S:5-14
 embarkation ingress and egress points C:7-30
 embarkation parameters C:7-31

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

editing (continued)

- entity model C:4-9
- fill style S:5-16
- force hostility S:9-7
- formation C:4-24
- frustum C:9-14
- icon, 2D C:12-21
- indirect artillery event S:10-6
- intervisibility object U:14-7
- key maps C:D-2, C:D-3
- line S:5-16
- Lua scripts S:12-24
- model, visual C:4-21
- model definition C:12-8, C:12-11
- model mapping C:11-4
- object
 - scene, location, heading, altitude S:3-5, S:5-12
- object map file C:3-11
- observer mode U:10-4
- overlay and overlay object S:5-4
- parameter C:4-18, C:6-4
 - for multiple objects C:6-6
 - model definition C:12-13
 - schema C:12-7
- plan S:8-17
 - file C:3-8
 - statements S:8-22
- plans S:8-17
- polygon color T:3-13
- preconfigured aggregate C:5-23
- scenario description S:1-16
- scenario file C:3-3
 - in Scenario Merge S:B-8
- scripted task S:12-16
- sensor C:7-4
- sensor signature C:7-5
- soil type T:3-12
- system C:4-37, C:6-12
 - properties C:4-37
- tactical graphic
 - property C:4-43
 - visual model C:4-44
- tactical graphics S:5-11
- terrain server configuration C:10-15
- terrain soil type T:3-9, T:3-10
- vertex S:5-13

editing (continued)

- visual definition C:12-17
 - parameter C:12-18
 - window attributes C:9-7
- effect
 - mapping C:11-2
 - model U:4-8
 - trailing U:8-7
- effects, fire and detonation U:8-12
- egress point C:7-30, C:7-31
- egress-points** parameter C:7-30
- electromagnetic emissions S:7-12, U:8-15
 - segment angle C:7-25
- element
 - mask C:G-7
 - model C:G-8
 - option C:G-9
 - parent C:12-17
- element definition C:12-14
 - adding visual definition C:12-16
 - common icons U:A-7
 - creating C:12-15
 - deleting C:12-20
 - editing C:12-15
 - filtering list in Entity Type Mappings dialog
 - box C:11-5
 - saving C:12-20
- elevation
 - coloring terrain by U:17-4
 - data U:3-29
 - intervisibility point, configuring U:14-8
- elevationFactorToMeters** attribute T:7-29
- elevationField** attribute T:7-29
- elevationInData** attribute T:7-29
- elevationValue** attribute T:7-29
- ellipse
 - rotating S:5-14
 - undoing and redoing rotation S:5-14
- ellipsoid, reference C:2-3, C:2-5
- Embark On
 - command S:3-8
 - dialog box S:3-8, S:6-24
- Embark task S:3-7, S:6-23
- embarkation
 - condition S:8-13
 - editing ingress and egress points C:7-30
 - occupancy-director-controller C:7-30
 - slots C:7-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Embarkation View S:3-6, S:3-7, S:3-9, U:6-2
 - embarking objects in S:3-9
- embarkation-slot-entry** parameter C:7-30
- embarkation-slots** parameter C:7-30
- embarkdemo example scenario G:48
- Embarked dialog box S:7-11
- Embarked set data request S:3-8, S:7-11
- embarkexample example scenario G:48
- embarking
 - entities S:3-3, S:3-6
 - in Embarkation View S:3-9
 - instantly S:3-8
- embedded window C:9-2, U:4-2
- EM-Emission update message C:7-23
- Emitter, dialog box S:7-12
- emitter S:7-21
 - beam S:7-12
 - component S:7-12
 - configuring C:7-20
 - ID S:7-13
 - setting S:7-12
- Emitter Power C:7-23
- Emitter set data request S:7-12
- emitter systems U:8-15
- emitter volume
 - color C:7-22
 - configuring C:7-22
 - outlines C:7-25
 - pulse rate C:7-22
 - radius C:7-23
 - segment angle C:7-25
 - segment size C:7-24
- Enable/Disable Spot Reports tab S:9-3
- enabling
 - advisory messages C:2-6
 - cockpit displays U:8-20
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:4-15
 - decal effects U:8-7
 - editing of overlay S:5-4
 - entity labels U:7-6
 - external communications model C:8-4
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-12
 - radio communication lines U:8-17
 - radio transmitter C:8-3
 - range rings U:7-18, U:7-19
 - Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-7
 - enabling (continued)
 - shadows U:8-21
 - sound effects U:15-2
 - speed scaling U:11-23
 - spot report S:9-3
 - entity S:7-25
 - squawk indicator U:8-17
 - tactical smoke U:8-14
 - texture compression C:10-29
 - time management U:5-16
 - in back-end U:5-17, U:B-16
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - wireframe mode U:17-10
- ending, scenario S:1-23
- endTask() function S:13-10
- engagement rules S:7-23
- entity
 - adding new to parameter database C:5-16
 - adding to
 - aggregate S:4-9
 - selection group U:6-10
 - adding to Prop Palette C:12-9, S:2-21
 - aggregate S:4-5
 - altitude
 - displaying U:7-16
 - testing S:8-13
 - appearance C:E-2
 - assigning plan to multiple S:8-29
 - attaching observer to U:12-2, U:12-5
 - avoiding obstacles, features, and collisions S:3-10
 - behavior G:26, U:3-17
 - body frame coordinate system U:11-6
 - bounding volume U:7-23
 - category, changing C:4-11
 - changing
 - name C:4-14
 - undoing changes C:4-21
 - clamping to ground U:8-2
 - component, attaching to remote C:7-33
 - components C:5-12
 - concepts U:3-11
 - configuring
 - damage by munitions C:7-16
 - emitter C:7-20
 - obstruction avoidance C:7-29
 - console, setting notification level S:7-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

entity (continued)

- console message U:7-24
 - sending S:8-26
- controlling with joystick S:3-12
- copying S:2-17, S:2-18
- count U:6-18
- creating G:21, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10, S:3-2, S:5-5
 - from existing C:4-40
 - in Entity Editor C:4-40
- creating in plan S:8-27
- creation, enabling and disabling C:4-15
- damaging S:9-16
- deleting S:3-4
 - from simulation model set C:4-41
 - in plan S:8-27
- deleting in plan S:8-27
- destroyed S:7-8
- disembarking S:3-6, S:7-10, S:7-11
 - all S:3-9
- display settings U:B-2
- dragging S:2-16
 - to new location S:7-18
- editing C:4-3
- element definition C:12-14
- embarkation, testing S:8-13
- embarking S:3-3, S:3-6
- enumeration
 - in condition S:8-6
 - in plan S:8-8
- extents, zooming on scenario load U:11-20
- filtering C:1-7, C:1-8
 - attachment list U:12-4
- filtering list of S:6-6
- firing at target S:9-9
- fixed-wing S:6-10
 - route following S:6-13
- following
 - entity S:6-31
 - route S:6-34
- force G:17
- ghosted U:9-6
- ground, road driving S:6-8
- ground clamping U:8-3
- heading S:7-15
 - setting S:2-15
- hiding S:9-2
- hostility S:9-7

entity (continued)

- icon
 - adding new image C:12-28
 - changing size U:7-11
 - color, CID level S:9-10
- identifiers U:3-11
- image, adding C:4-24
- information G:14
- inset view U:8-6
- intervisibility U:14-3
- label U:3-12
 - 2D U:7-4, U:7-7
 - 3D U:7-3
 - color U:7-3
 - enabling and disabling U:7-6
 - pinning to display U:7-6
- level body frame coordinate system U:11-6
- local and remote U:3-10
- mapping sound effects to U:15-4
- model C:4-4, U:4-8
 - adding visual C:4-24
 - editing C:4-9
 - editing visual C:4-21
- moving S:2-16
 - on roads S:6-38, S:6-41
- moving to
 - altitude S:6-36
 - location S:6-37
 - object or entity S:6-40
- name C:4-14, U:7-3
 - length restrictions U:3-12
- pasting S:2-19
- notification level, object console U:7-24
- organization U:3-13
- pasting S:2-17
 - control object S:2-18, S:2-19
- patrolling between S:6-43
- patrolling route S:6-43
- pinning intervisibility object to U:14-10
- placing S:2-9
 - new S:3-2
 - on entity S:3-3
- plan G:32, S:11-2
 - issuing to S:8-28
 - viewing S:8-16
- primary U:12-8, U:12-11
- properties, specifying at creation S:2-11
- range ring U:7-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- entity (continued)
 - remote
 - in task S:6-3
 - plans S:8-30
 - removing, from aggregate S:4-10
 - resource
 - at creation S:3-3
 - monitoring U:7-22
 - restoring health and stores S:7-22
 - routes for aircraft S:5-10
 - scaling, 3D model U:7-12
 - secondary U:12-8, U:12-11
 - selecting U:6-4, U:6-6
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-7
 - sending console messages to log file U:7-25
 - setting
 - appearance S:7-5
 - collision avoidance types S:7-7
 - location S:7-18
 - state and parameters S:7-3
 - target S:7-26
 - shadows U:8-21
 - sound effects U:15-2
 - specifying resource S:7-22
 - spot report, enabling or disabling S:7-25
 - state S:7-3, U:3-16
 - set data request G:30
 - storing list of C:3-12
 - systems C:4-34
 - adding C:4-36
 - target detection S:9-9
 - target in global command S:8-25
 - task U:3-17
 - tasking by superior S:7-27
 - tick rate C:1-11
 - track history U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - type U:4-9
 - enumeration C:11-2, U:7-3
 - unselecting U:6-8
 - views of U:6-2
 - VR-Forces U:3-10
 - waiting S:6-47
 - writing plan S:8-17
 - zooming, to extents U:11-19
 - zooming to extents U:11-19
- Entity Altitude condition S:8-13
- Entity Destroyed condition S:8-13
- Entity Di-Guy Animation Check condition S:8-13
- Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check condition S:8-14
- Entity Display Settings page U:7-5, U:7-6, U:7-11, U:7-16, U:7-17, U:7-25, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:8-15, U:10-9
- Entity Editor C:4-3, G:45, U:1-14
 - checking SMS C:4-50
 - configuring DI-Guy character and appearance C:4-19
- force
 - adding C:4-48
 - editing C:4-49
 - removing C:4-50
- formation, bounding box C:4-31
- managing forces C:4-48
- navigating edited entities C:4-41
- opening OPD Editor from C:4-37
- starting C:4-5
- Entity Embarked condition S:8-13
- entity enumeration, changing C:4-13
- Entity Has Target condition S:8-12
- Entity Image Symbol, visual definition C:12-21, C:12-23, C:12-28
- Entity In Area condition S:8-12
- Entity Information dialog box U:6-16, U:7-22
- Entity Left of Line condition S:8-12
- Entity List
 - filtering U:6-7
 - OPD Editor C:6-4
- Entity Mapping Settings page C:11-2
- Entity Mappings Settings page C:11-4, C:11-5
- Entity Palette S:2-3, S:2-5
 - assigning or removing entity C:4-15
- entity plan S:8-3
- Entity Resource Manager C:7-12
- Entity Tree, OPD Editor C:6-4
- entity type
 - changing C:4-13
 - mapping C:11-2
 - mapping to element definition U:4-9
 - scripted task validity S:12-14
- entity type mapping, loading U:B-3
- Entity Type Mappings dialog box C:11-2
 - filtering element definition list C:11-5
- Entity Under Fire condition S:8-13
- Entity View U:6-2
- entity-type parameter C:7-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- entVrfDataTimeThreshold parameter C:2-4
- enumeration C:5-6, C:11-2
 - document U:4-9
 - entity, changing C:4-13
 - for condition patterns S:8-8
 - in condition S:8-6
 - object type C:A-9
- Enumeration and Bit Encoded Values for Use with Protocols for DIS Applications C:5-6, U:3-10
- environment
 - disabling U:8-22
 - loading configuration U:B-2
- Environment Settings dialog box S:11-3, S:11-4
- environment variable
 - MAK_GEOID_GRID C:10-4
 - MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE U:2-7
 - OpenSceneGraph, anaglyphic stereo C:9-21
 - OSGEARTH_CACHE_PATH C:10-28
 - RTI_CONFIG U:2-9
- Environmental Object Information dialog box U:6-16
- Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. T:1-4
- environmental variable
 - OSG_CURL_PROXY C:10-16
 - OSG_CURL_PROXYPORT C:10-16
 - OSGEARTH_CURL_PROXYAUTH C:10-16
- Environmentals List, filtering U:6-7
- Environmentals View U:6-2
- error
 - SMS, checking C:4-50
- escaping
 - plan S:8-32
 - task assignment S:6-4
- ESRI T:1-4
 - Shape T:1-4
- event U:3-16
- exaggerated reality U:4-5
- exaggerating, 3D models U:7-12
- example
 - apache_groundDB G:48
 - breaching G:48
 - embarkdemo G:48
 - embarkexample G:48
 - FirstExperienceBurstTraffic G:50
 - FirstExperienceCustomPlan G:50
 - example (continued)
 - FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic G:50
 - makland G:48
 - takeoffandlanding G:49
 - example scenario G:48
 - ExcessiveEdgeCount** attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-16, T:7-28, T:7-31
 - execName** parameter C:2-6
 - exectool, module S:13-3
 - executable, installation locations U:2-4
 - execution name, HLA, specifying U:B-14
 - exercise
 - clock U:3-36
 - starting S:1-22
 - exercise ID C:2-7
 - DIS U:B-5, U:B-10
 - exerciseld** parameter C:2-7
 - exercise-start-time** parameter C:3-6
 - exiting
 - application U:5-22
 - full screen window U:A-6
 - plan S:8-32
 - scenario S:1-23
 - expanded label U:7-3
 - pinning to display U:7-6
 - expanding, aggregate U:9-2
 - ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces** attribute T:7-8
 - ExpectedNumberOfVertices** attribute T:7-8
 - explosion U:8-13
 - explosive device, arming S:7-5
 - exporting
 - scripted task S:12-18
 - settings U:5-20
 - terrain to GDB U:5-19
- Extent T:7-2
- extent
 - adding to project T:2-9
 - record T:7-17
 - Z value T:7-19
 - specifying for image T:4-10
 - zooming to T:6-6, U:11-19
- Extent Metafile Record T:7-17
- ExtentMetafileRecord T:7-17
- external communications effects server
 - configuring VR-Forces for C:8-2, U:1-13
- QualNet C:8-5
- external communications model C:2-12, C:8-3
 - configuring C:8-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

external communications model (continued)

- enabling C:8-3, C:8-4
- external reference C:12-36
- external script, editing S:12-24
- Extract Props page C:10-22, C:B-19
- extracting
 - prop C:B-18
 - from terrain U:3-30
 - from terrain patch C:10-21
- extruded, building C:G-8
- extruded geometry U:3-30
- eyepoint. *See* observer

F

- F command-line option U:B-3, U:B-10
- f command-line option T:5-3, C:F-3, U:B-4, U:B-9, U:B-15
- factory settings, restoring U:5-20
- fan, intervisibility U:14-3
- far clipping plane C:9-10
- favorite S:2-4
 - adding or removing from list S:2-21
 - observer view U:11-26
- favorites.mst S:2-21
- FDD file U:2-9
- feature U:1-10
 - adding to database T:3-5
 - adding to terrain C:B-23
 - avoiding C:7-29, S:3-10
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-30
 - data T:7-30, T:A-2
 - configuring C:H-2
 - displaying U:17-12
 - displaying T:6-8
 - editing properties T:3-8
 - extracting as prop C:10-21
 - geometry U:3-30
 - querying C:H-2
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
 - selecting T:3-7
 - all of given type T:3-8
 - selecting polygons under T:3-15
 - vector, list of U:17-13
- feature data, configuring in front-end and back-end C:10-10

- feature layer
 - adding C:10-10, U:3-30
 - adding prop from C:10-23
- FeatureClass** attribute T:7-16
- featureconfig.txt C:7-30
- featureconfig.txt configuration file
 - mapping, features C:10-10
- Features toolbar T:3-3
- FeatureSet* class S:13-2
- FED file U:2-9
 - name C:2-6, U:B-4, U:B-9
 - specifying U:B-15
- federate
 - name C:2-6, U:B-4, U:B-9
 - time managed U:3-39
- federateName** parameter C:2-6
- federateType** parameter C:2-6
- federation execution
 - destroying C:2-6
 - name C:2-6
 - specifying name U:B-14
- federation time U:3-39
- fedFileName** parameter C:2-6
- Feet Above Ground Level C:12-31
- Feet Above Mean Sea Level C:12-31
- FeetAGL updater C:12-31
- FeetMSL updater C:12-31
- FeetPerMinute updater C:12-31
- FID code T:2-16
- FID_SMC.txt* file T:A-2
- FidSmcFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- field of view C:7-23, C:9-14, C:9-15, U:11-17, U:11-18
 - changing C:9-14
- file
 - batch S:1-24
 - cache, clearing C:10-29
 - caching C:10-28
 - compressed C:11-7
 - default.sms* C:4-4
 - earth C:10-28
 - FED U:2-9, U:B-15
 - formation C:7-18
 - hostility relationships C:3-12
 - importFile.txt* T:A-2
 - installed U:2-4
 - joyParam.dat* C:7-28
 - log U:5-37

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

file (continued)

- MTD T:2-3
- MTF G:19
- MTL C:2-13
- MTP T:2-3
- object map C:3-11
- order of battle C:3-12
- plan C:3-8
- RID U:2-9, U:B-14
- rid.mtl* U:B-14
- scenario C:3-2, C:3-3, C:3-7, U:3-9
- simulation model set C:4-4
- vrfGui.log* U:5-37
- vrfSim.log* U:5-37
- vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
- vrfSim.opd* C:5-2
- vrfSimSettings.xml* C:1-13
- File** attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-22, T:7-23, T:7-25, T:7-28, T:7-29, T:7-31
- pvShapeMetafileRecord T:7-27, T:7-30
- ShapeMetafileRecord T:7-29
- File Caching Settings page C:10-28, C:10-29, C:11-6
- Filename** parameter C:12-30
- filename_shp_map.txt configuration file C:10-10
- fill style S:5-16
- filtering
 - element definition list C:11-5
 - entities
 - by observer altitude C:1-8
 - in scene C:1-7
 - entity list S:6-6
 - function list C:D-8
 - model definition list C:12-11
 - object attachment list U:12-4
 - object lists U:6-7
- fire
 - effects U:8-12
 - indirect S:10-2
 - line U:8-13
 - target S:6-25
- Fire at Target, task S:6-25
- Fire Cruise Missile dialog box S:6-26
- Fire Cruise Missile task S:6-26
- fire event
 - mapping sound effects to U:15-4
 - sound effects U:15-2

- Fire-for-Effect task S:6-27
- fire-when-fired-upon S:7-23
- firing
 - at target S:6-25
 - ballistic missile S:10-8
 - cruise missile S:6-26
 - effects C:11-2
 - target at S:9-9
 - spot report S:9-11
- FirstExperienceBurstTraffic example scenario G:50
- FirstExperienceCustomPlan example scenario G:50
- FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic example scenario G:50
- Fixed Wing Land dialog box S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Land task S:6-15, S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Takeoff dialog box S:6-28
- Fixed Wing Takeoff task S:6-14, S:6-28
- fixed-frame C:3-6, U:5-16
- Fixed-Frame Best-Effort C:3-6, U:3-37
- Fixed-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-37
- fixed-frame-run-to-complete C:3-6, U:5-16
- fixed-wing, altitude S:6-30
- fixed-wing entity, dropping bombs S:6-44
- fixed-wing entity
 - altitude S:6-29
 - circling a point S:6-42
 - counter measures S:6-33
 - creating S:6-10
 - creating routes for S:5-10
 - follow entity behavior S:6-31
 - heading S:6-29, S:6-30
 - landing S:6-15, S:6-28
 - route following S:6-13
 - routes for S:5-10
 - setting altitude S:6-11
 - setting IFF transponder S:7-16
 - setting speed S:7-19
 - takeoff S:6-14
 - takeoff and landing S:6-12
 - taking off S:6-28
 - terrain following S:6-12
 - writing plans for S:8-34
- fixed-wing-entity-param** parameter C:5-11, C:A-8
- fixed-wing-entity-state-repository C:5-11
- flaming effects C:11-2, U:8-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- flare S:6-33
 - launching S:9-13
- flat earth T:1-4, T:5-5
 - coordinate system U:11-6
- FLEXlm U:2-5
- flipping, DDS textures C:10-5, C:12-33
- FLIR U:16-2
- floating, panel U:A-2
- FLT T:7-2
 - database T:7-5
 - file U:3-29, U:4-8
- FLT file, mapping to models U:4-9
- FltMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-5
- Fly Altitude task S:6-29
- Fly Heading and Altitude task S:6-30
- Fly Heading task S:6-29
- flying
 - altitude to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - heading to S:6-29, S:6-30
- fog-of-war S:9-2
 - same side S:9-6
- folder
 - adding scripted task to S:12-17
 - removing scripted task from S:12-17
 - scripted task S:12-17
 - adding S:12-17
 - deleting S:12-17
 - renaming S:12-17
- follow entity, fixed-wing entity behavior S:6-31
- Follow Entity dialog box S:6-31
- Follow Entity task S:6-31
 - in plan S:8-34
- Follow mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-6
- follow route task S:6-34
- following
 - entities S:6-31
 - route S:6-34
- FOM U:2-8
 - module U:B-4, U:B-9
- FOM Mapper
 - configuring C:2-6
 - initialization data U:B-4, U:B-9
 - initialization string C:2-6
 - library name U:B-4, U:B-9
 - specifying at startup U:B-14
- fomMapperInitData** parameter C:2-6
- fomMapperLib** parameter C:2-6
- footprint U:8-7
- force G:17, U:3-13, U:7-3
 - adding C:4-48
 - color, changing C:4-49
 - connection mode C:2-12
 - default ID S:3-2
 - editing C:4-49
 - hostility
 - changing C:4-49
 - changing in plan S:9-8
 - matrix S:9-7
 - name, changing C:4-49
 - removing C:4-50
 - setting at runtime S:7-13
- Force dialog box S:7-13
- Force set data request S:7-13
- forceHostilty.mtl S:9-7
- forceParameterDbReload** parameter C:2-4
- format
 - OpenFlight C:E-2
 - supported T:1-4
- Formation, dialog box S:7-14
- formation U:3-20
 - adding C:4-29
 - bounding box C:4-31
 - closing U:3-21
 - configuring C:7-17
 - copying C:4-32
 - default C:4-30
 - editing C:4-24
 - expanding and collapsing in Formation Editor C:4-30
 - file C:4-4, C:7-18
 - layout
 - automatic C:4-33
 - manual C:4-33
 - moving to S:6-35
 - removing C:4-30
 - renaming C:4-30
 - setting S:7-14
 - in plan S:8-34
 - snap to grid C:4-34
 - supported S:7-14
 - user-defined C:7-19
- Formation Editor C:4-29, C:4-30, C:4-32, C:4-33
- Formation set data request S:7-14
 - in plan S:8-34
- forward arrow C:4-28, C:4-41
- frame, length of C:3-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Frame Mode, parameter S:1-7
 frame rate C:1-3, C:1-14, U:B-8
 exercise clock U:3-37
 mode, specifying C:3-6
 repeatability U:3-38
 setting U:B-3
 statistics, enabling and disabling C:2-4
 Frame Rate Monitor panel C:1-4
 Frame Time, parameter S:1-7
frame-mode parameter C:3-6, U:5-17
 time management U:5-16
frame-time parameter C:3-6
 free-fly mode U:12-6
 freehand line S:5-6
 sampling rate S:5-6
 frequency
 color of C:7-22
 grid lines, setting T:6-9
 radio communication line U:8-18
 sampling for terrain profile U:13-3
 front-end U:3-3
 coordinating multiple U:3-7
 feature representation U:3-30
 joining session at startup U:5-15
 multiple U:3-3
 process ID U:B-6
 selecting database S:1-3
 sending messages U:3-4
 starting U:5-3
 frustum C:9-8, C:9-19
 editing C:9-14
 fsm, module S:13-3
 fuel S:7-6
 specifying amount S:7-22
 Full Color Mode U:16-4
 Full Knowledge CID level S:9-9
 full screen, window C:9-2, U:4-2
 full screen display T:6-2
 full screen mode U:B-3
 full screen window U:A-6
 function
 endTask() S:13-10
 makeCopy() S:13-3
 movement C:D-2
 sendTask() S:13-9
 startSubtask() S:13-9
 stopSubtask() S:13-10
 stopTask() S:13-10

function (continued)
 subtaskCanceled() S:13-10
 subtaskComplete() S:13-10
 subtaskResult() S:13-10
 subtaskRunning() S:13-10
 taskCanceled() S:13-10
 taskComplete() S:13-10
 taskResult() S:13-10
 taskRunning() S:13-10
 function list, filtering C:D-8

G

-G command-line option U:B-3, U:B-12
 -g command-line option T:5-3, C:F-4
 gain U:16-2
 changing U:11-24
 sensor effects U:16-3
 GDB T:1-2, T:2-20, T:7-2, U:3-32
 description T:1-3
 file, referencing in GDB file T:1-3
 importing vector data T:2-16
 master file T:5-3
 metafile record T:7-8
 native intersection method T:2-22
 optimizing T:2-22
 saving terrain as U:5-19
 GDB Metafile Record T:7-8
 GDB Processing Metafile Record T:7-9
 GDB terrain U:3-29
 configuring soil type U:17-2
 shapefile C:10-10, U:3-30
 GdbMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-8
 geocentric
 converting to geodetic C:2-3, C:2-5
 coordinate system T:5-3, U:11-6
 vector S:13-14
 database T:1-4
 terrain C:10-12
 geodetic
 converting from geocentric C:2-3, C:2-5
 coordinate T:7-20
 saving image in T:4-10
 database T:7-5
 geographic DDM C:1-7, C:1-8
 geoid grid file C:10-4
 geometric, objects S:13-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- geometry C:12-36
 - extruded U:3-30
 - sharing C:11-6
- Geometry Grid Dataset C:F-2, C:F-6
- GeoTIFF U:3-30
 - image C:10-8
- GGDS C:F-6
- ghosted aggregate U:9-6
- ghosted icon, by echelon level U:9-7
- GIF U:3-30
- GL Studio C:12-29, U:1-15, U:8-20
 - license U:1-16
- global command
 - adding to plan S:8-25
 - Create S:8-27
 - Delete Object S:8-27
 - Delete Self S:8-27
 - Issue Plan G:41, S:8-28
- global plan G:32, G:37, S:8-3, S:11-2
 - creating S:8-23
 - file C:3-2, U:3-9
- global setting U:5-22
- Global-Plan** parameter C:3-5
- Good Global Plan G:40
- graphic, fire and detonation U:8-13
- graphical object U:3-23
 - changing, line width S:5-16
 - creating G:25
 - deleting S:5-11
 - naming S:5-3
 - showing and hiding U:6-12, U:6-14
 - spot report S:9-6
- graphical user interface T:1-2, U:3-3
- graphics mode, wireframe U:17-10
- grid line
 - configuring U:17-8
 - displaying U:17-7
 - hiding and displaying T:6-9
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
- Grid Lines Settings page U:17-8
- Grid Lines tab T:6-9
- grid scale factor, changing C:4-34
- ground clamping U:8-2
 - configuring U:8-3
- Ground Clamping Cutoff Distance Scale U:8-3
- ground truth S:9-2, S:9-4

- ground vehicle
 - configuring obstruction avoidance C:7-29
 - road driving S:6-8
- ground-db*, database U:17-16
- ground-entity-state-repository C:5-11
- GroundRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-28
- ground-vehicle-param** parameter C:5-6, C:5-11, C:A-8
- group, selection U:6-8
- GUI T:1-2, U:3-3
 - localizing U:2-9
 - settings
 - file U:3-9
 - scenario C:3-2
- GUI Layout page U:A-4
- guidelines C:12-36
 - creating models C:12-36
- GuiObserverViews** parameter C:3-6
- GuiScenarioSettings** parameter C:3-6
- Gui-Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5

H

- H command-line option U:B-4, U:B-5
- h command-line option T:5-3, C:F-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-10
- HarrisAfghanVillage, terrain U:17-16
- HAT, *See also* height-above-terrain line
- header file
 - objTypeEnum.h* C:A-9
 - scenarioMergeDirector.h* S:B-2
- Heading, dialog box S:7-15
- heading U:7-3, U:11-3
 - flying to S:6-29, S:6-30
 - indicator U:7-4
 - intervisibility line U:14-11
 - object, changing S:3-5, S:5-12
 - observer U:11-4
 - pasting S:2-19
 - setting S:2-3, S:7-15
 - manually S:2-15, S:7-15
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 - turning to S:6-46
- heading indicator S:2-15
- Heading set data request S:7-15
- Headlight updater C:12-32
- health, restoring entity S:7-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

heartbeat
 back-end, configuring C:2-5
 DIS C:2-7
 relationship to thresholds C:1-13
height-above-terrain line U:6-12, U:7-16, U:11-22
 displaying U:6-15
helicopter, terrain avoidance S:6-17
help U:B-7, U:B-10
hiding
 3D models U:7-16
 entities S:9-2
 feature data T:6-8
 grid lines T:6-9
 intervisibility lines U:14-10
 objects U:6-12, U:6-14
 panel U:A-3
 symbol decorations U:7-8
 toolbar T:6-2, U:A-3
 vertex labels U:6-15
hierarchy G:17
 displaying levels of aggregation U:9-4
 element definition C:12-14
 entity U:3-13
HighColor attribute T:7-4
HighColorHeight attribute T:7-4
hit probability
 file C:5-26
 table C:7-13
HLA C:1-7, C:1-8
 1516
 troubleshooting S:1-28
 command-line options U:B-14
 federation execution name, specifying U:B-14
 parameters C:2-6
 specifying federation execution U:B-14
 starting in U:B-3
 startup tutorial U:5-9
 time management U:3-39
horizontal navigation C:D-2
host address C:2-7, U:B-4, U:B-5
hostAddressString parameter C:2-7
hostility
 changing, plan in S:9-8
 matrix, force S:9-7
hostility relationships file C:3-12, U:3-9
hostname, license server U:2-6
HUD. *See* cockpit display

human-param parameter C:5-11, C:A-8
human-state-repository C:5-11

I

-i command-line option T:5-3, U:5-8, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-7
icon
 2525B C:12-21
 2D C:12-23, S:2-8
 bitmap C:12-23
 displaying label U:7-7
 editing C:12-21
 bitmap, adding new C:12-28
 borders U:7-10
 common for model definitions U:A-7
 configuring 2D C:12-21
 image C:12-23
 adding new C:12-28
 level of nesting U:9-6
 location of U:2-4
 notification U:7-25
 settings U:5-20
 size, changing U:7-11
 tactical graphic C:4-42
 Task menu S:12-7
 toolbars U:5-11
 yellow S:9-10
ID
 echelon U:3-12, U:3-13
 emitter S:7-21
 object U:3-12
 script S:12-5, S:12-7, S:13-9
 session U:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5
 site C:2-5, U:B-8
 task S:13-9, S:13-10
Identification Friend from Foe S:7-16
identifier, site and application U:3-5
identifying, entities U:3-11
IED
 arming S:7-5
 detonating S:7-9
If condition G:36
If statement S:8-5, S:8-9
 adding to plan S:8-19
 building S:8-20
IFF S:7-16
IFF dialog box S:7-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- IFF set data request S:7-16
- ignore list S:B-5
- illumination C:7-10
- image
 - add to terrain descriptor T:4-2
 - adding C:4-24, C:12-28
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - aligning with marker T:4-10
 - attributes C:10-7
 - compressing C:11-7
 - converting coordinate system T:4-11
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - display order C:10-9
 - displaying C:10-6
 - format, supported U:3-30
 - GeoTIFF C:10-8
 - icon C:12-23
 - loading large T:2-11, T:4-3
 - resizing in TDB Tool T:4-8
 - specifying extent T:4-10
 - splitting T:4-3, T:4-6
 - splitting into geodetic coordinates T:4-10
 - texture coordinate system C:10-8
- Image Location toolbar T:4-9
- imagesymbolmap, attribute C:12-26
- imagesymbolmap parameter C:12-28
- Import attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-28, T:7-31
- ImportDescriptorFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- importFile.txt file T:A-2
- importing
 - MetaFlight files T:2-22
 - MSDL C:2-4, S:1-9
 - OpenFlight files T:2-19, T:5-3
 - scripted task S:12-18, S:12-19
 - settings U:5-20
 - switch node T:5-5
 - vector data T:2-16, T:2-17
 - vector feature data T:2-17
 - vector file T:5-3
- increasing speed of navigation U:11-23
- independent mode, tutorial U:5-9
- independent setting, global and observer U:5-22
- independent task G:27, G:31, S:6-3, U:3-26
- indicator U:7-6
 - heading U:7-4
 - squawk U:8-16
- indirect artillery
 - creating S:10-2
 - editing S:10-6
- Indirect Fire, page S:10-3, S:10-6
- indirect fire S:10-2
- Indirect Fire Settings page S:10-7
- individual-lifeform-param parameter C:5-11
- individual-lifeform-state-repository C:5-11
- information
 - connection U:5-30
 - entity G:14
 - entity label U:7-3
 - scenario, displaying S:1-15
- information message C:2-4
- infrared U:16-2
- ingress point C:7-30, C:7-31
- ingress-points parameter C:7-30
- inheritance, element definition C:12-14
- Initial Aggregate State S:4-8
- initialization string, FOM Mapper C:2-6
- input
 - of data C:5-12
 - port and port group C:5-13
- inserting, altitude point U:17-5
- inset view U:8-6
- installation guide G:3
- installing
 - reinstalling G:4
 - RTI U:2-9
 - TDB Tool T:1-3
 - VR-Forces G:3
- interaction U:3-39
 - signal U:8-16
- Intercept and Destroy, task S:6-32
- interest management C:1-7, C:1-8
 - configuring C:1-8
- Interest Management Settings page C:1-8
- interface, Lua S:13-2
- Interior Movement scenario G:50
- intermediate contour line U:17-9
- intersection T:2-23, T:3-16
 - methods and performance T:2-22
- intersector type T:2-23, T:3-16
- interval, contour line U:17-10
- intervisibility U:3-35
 - entity U:14-2, U:14-3
 - fan U:14-2, U:14-3
 - moving U:14-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

intervisibility (continued)

- grid U:14-2
 - line U:3-23
 - hiding U:14-10
 - information U:14-11
 - object
 - configuring U:14-8
 - deleting U:14-12
 - displaying U:14-6
 - editing U:14-7
 - transient and permanent U:14-4
 - pinning object to entity U:14-10
 - point-to-point U:14-2
 - terrain profile U:14-12
 - terrain profile line U:13-5
 - types U:14-2
- Intervisibility Settings page U:14-5, U:14-6, U:14-8, U:14-10, U:14-11
- Inverse_Flattening** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- invert pattern S:8-6
- Invert Selection check box S:8-7
- inverting condition parameter S:8-6
- IPV6 C:2-8, U:B-5
 - DIS U:B-10
- Issue Plan, command S:8-28
- Issue Plan command G:41
- IVE C:10-19

J

- joining exercise, late U:3-8
- joy-device-type** parameter C:7-28
- joyParam.dat* file C:7-28
- joy-rot-gain** parameter C:7-28
- joy-rot-invert** parameter C:7-28
- joy-rot-sensitivity** parameter C:7-28
- joystick S:3-12
 - configuring C:7-28
- joy-trans-gain** parameter C:7-28
- joy-trans-invert** parameter C:7-28
- joy-trans-sensitivity** parameter C:7-28
- JPEG U:3-30
- JPG U:3-30
- JRM Technologies U:16-2
- jumping S:7-20
 - observer U:11-15

K

- k command-line option T:5-3
- Kabul*, database U:17-16
- key map C:D-2
 - creating C:D-8
 - deleting C:D-8
 - editing C:D-3
- key mapping U:11-10
 - adding C:D-4
 - binary C:D-3
 - changing C:D-5
 - combining C:D-7
 - deleting C:D-6
- Key Mapping Editor C:D-2
 - adding mapping C:D-4
 - binary mapping C:D-3
 - changing mapping C:D-5
 - deleting mapping C:D-6
 - filtering function list C:D-8
- Key Mapping Editor page C:D-3
- keyboard C:D-2
 - attaching to objects from U:12-3
 - changing speed U:11-24
 - control U:A-6
 - creating selection group from U:6-10
 - inset views U:8-6
 - mappings C:D-2, U:11-5, U:11-9
 - movement functions U:11-5
 - moving observer U:11-9
 - navigation C:D-2
 - panning map T:6-3
 - zooming map T:6-5
- Keyboard Mappings page C:D-8
- key-names, location of configuration files C:7-34
- keyword
 - channel C:9-8
 - largeCompass U:11-5
 - smallCompass U:11-5
 - tactical graphic property C:4-43
- KilometersPerHour updater C:12-31
- kneeling S:7-20
- KnotsPerHour updater C:12-32
- Kynapse U:1-13

L

- L command-line option S:1-12, U:B-3, U:B-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- l command-line option T:5-3, C:F-4, U:B-3
- label U:3-11
 - 2D
 - background U:7-9
 - displaying U:7-7
 - showing and hiding U:7-8
 - entity U:3-12
 - 2D U:7-4
 - 3D U:7-3
 - enabling and disabling U:7-6
 - pinning to display U:7-6
- LamO** attribute T:7-18
- Lambert Conformal Conic T:1-4, T:7-17
 - coordinate system U:11-6
- lamppost, prop type C:10-27
- landing
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-12, S:6-15, S:6-28
 - rotary-wing entity S:6-44
- language
 - scripted task S:12-15
 - specifying U:B-3
 - for GUI U:B-12
- large area terrain T:7-5
- large image T:4-3
- large terrain, building T:2-15
- largeCompass, keyword U:11-5
- Lase Autonomous dialog box S:7-17
- Lase Autonomous set data request S:7-17, S:9-12
- Lase Target task S:6-32, S:9-12
- laser
 - autonomous S:7-17
 - bomb S:6-44
 - code S:7-17
 - range S:9-11
 - using S:9-11
 - targeting S:6-32
- laser code, synchronizing between entities S:7-26, S:9-12
- Laser Code dialog box S:7-17
- Laser Code set data request S:7-17, S:9-11, S:9-12
- lasing, autonomous S:9-12
- late joiner U:3-8
- lateral-clearance** parameter C:7-29
- latitude S:13-12, U:7-3
- Launch Counter Measures, task S:9-13
- Launch Smoke task S:6-33
- Launcher, VR-Forces U:5-4
- launching, counter measures S:9-13
- layer
 - feature
 - adding C:10-10, U:3-30
 - adding prop from C:10-23
- layout
 - formation
 - automatic C:4-33
 - manual C:4-33
- LCC, coordinate system U:11-6
- LCC coordinate T:7-20
- leader-promotion-id** parameter C:7-18
- length
 - entity name U:3-12
 - intervisibility object U:14-7
 - track history U:8-10
- level, notification for messages U:B-13
- level observer U:11-6
- level of resolution T:4-4
- level-of-detail C:12-34, U:11-17, U:11-18
 - See also* LOD
- library, dynamic U:5-30
- LibraryPath** attribute T:7-16
- license
 - 3D models U:1-17
 - DI-Guy U:1-16
 - GL Studio U:1-16
 - OpenSceneGraph U:1-18
 - osgEarth U:1-18
 - SilverLining U:1-15
 - SpeedTree U:1-17
- License Manager U:2-5
- license server
 - hostname U:2-6
 - management of G:5
- License Setup dialog box U:2-6
- lifeform S:8-14
 - appearance, random C:4-20
 - configuring DI-Guy appearance and character C:2-9
 - setting
 - posture S:7-20
 - weapon state S:7-27
- Lifeform Surrendered condition S:8-14
- lifetime
 - radio communication line U:8-18
 - squawk indicator and communication line U:8-18
- lighting, disabling U:8-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- limits, terrain C:10-3
- line G:18
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - arrow, editing S:5-16
 - changing width S:5-16
 - creating
 - displaying terrain profile S:5-9
 - opening terrain profile U:13-3
 - direction, changing S:5-15
 - dotted and dashed S:5-16
 - editing S:5-16
 - opening terrain profile U:13-3
 - fire U:8-13
 - freehand S:5-6
 - height-above-terrain U:6-12, U:7-16
 - intervisibility U:3-23
 - information U:14-11
 - radio communication U:8-16
 - style S:5-16
 - terrain profile U:3-23, U:13-5
 - for intervisibility U:14-12
 - vertex, showing in terrain profile U:13-3
- linear feature
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - list of U:17-13
- linear scaling U:7-12
- line-of-sight U:3-35
 - communication line U:8-18
 - terrain profile U:14-12
- Linux, installing on U:2-3
- lisp C:A-2
- list
 - props C:10-25
 - vector feature U:17-13
- listing, components in parameters database C:5-15
- LittlePond terrain database* U:17-16
- load balancing S:1-13
- Load Batch File dialog box S:1-27
- Load Overlays dialog box S:5-17
- Load Scenario dialog box S:1-11, S:1-13
- load-entry** parameter C:7-30
- load-entry-point** parameter C:7-30
- Loader Settings page C:10-30
- loading
 - display configuration U:B-2
 - display engine configuration C:9-6
 - DTED C:10-4
 - entities on entities S:3-6
- loading (continued)
 - entity display settings U:B-2
 - entity type mapping U:B-3
 - environment configuration U:B-2
 - image T:4-2
 - large image T:2-11, T:4-3
 - MetaFlight C:10-19
 - models C:10-28
 - MTD file T:3-2
 - plug-ins U:5-31, U:5-32, U:B-2, U:B-3, U:B-6, U:B-13
 - preventing U:B-3
 - saved views U:11-27
 - scenario G:11, S:1-11, U:B-3, U:B-7
 - at startup S:1-12
 - recently used S:1-12
 - Scenario Merge project S:B-6
 - settings U:5-20
 - shapefiles T:2-17
 - tactical graphics S:5-17
 - terrain C:10-28, U:5-18
 - from command line U:B-3
 - paged U:B-6
 - terrain database T:3-2
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch** parameter C:2-4
- local
 - entity U:3-10
 - object C:5-9, U:3-10
 - network interface C:5-12
- locale, specifying U:B-3
- localization, specifying U:B-3
- localized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
- localizing, GUI U:2-9
- local-objects** parameter C:5-9, C:5-10, C:A-4
- localSettingsDesignator** parameter C:2-6
- Location, dialog box S:7-18
- location
 - compass U:11-5
 - fixed-wing at creation S:6-10
 - jumping to U:11-15
 - moving to S:6-37
 - new entity S:3-2
 - object, changing S:3-5, S:5-12
 - ordering entity to S:6-37
 - setting S:2-3, S:7-18
 - by dragging S:2-16
 - window C:9-7
- location image attribute C:10-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Location set data request S:7-18
Location3D class S:13-12
 locking, overlay S:5-4
 LOD C:12-34, C:12-36, U:11-17, U:11-18
 LOD distance, setting T:5-3
 log, notification level T:5-5
 log file U:5-37, U:B-7, U:B-8
 messages sent to U:B-13
 sending entity messages U:7-25
 specifying U:B-3
 vrfSim U:B-7
logFrameRateStatistics parameter C:2-4
 Logger, recording to S:1-28
 Logger Control message S:1-28
 logical, operator S:8-15
 longitude S:13-12, U:7-3
LowColor attribute T:7-4
LowColorHeight attribute T:7-4
 Lua S:12-2, S:12-3
 classes S:13-2
 direction vector S:13-12
 interface S:13-2
 locations and vectors S:13-12
 method S:13-2
 module S:13-3
 object S:13-2
 location of S:13-12
 parameter S:13-11
 as table S:13-9
 require S:13-3
 table S:13-9
 tasks and subtasks S:13-9
 utility functions S:13-3
 vector
 geocentric S:13-14
 offset S:13-14
 Lua API Documentation S:13-2, S:13-9
 LWO file U:3-29

M

-m command-line option T:5-3, C:F-4
 Main toolbar T:3-3
 MÄK Encrypted Data Format C:F-6
 MÄK RTI, configuring U:2-9
 MÄK Technologies LISP C:2-13

MÄK Terrain Database Tool C:B-23, G:46, U:3-32
 introduction T:1-2
 MÄK Terrain Descriptor file T:2-3
 MÄK Terrain Format T:1-2, T:7-2, T:7-8, U:3-32
 description T:1-3
 MÄK Terrain Project T:2-3
 MAK web site, product and support pages G:4
 MAK_GEOID_GRID, environment variable C:10-4
 makeCopy() function S:13-3
 making decisions U:3-16
Makland, database U:17-16
 Makland B-HAVE scenario G:50
 makland example scenario G:48
Makland.mtd T:7-24
 MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE, environment variable U:2-7
 managing, plug-ins U:5-30
 manual
 aggregation S:4-4
 aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
 location of U:2-4
 map T:7-2
 changing view T:6-7
 clearing T:2-15
 continuous panning and zooming T:6-6
 full screen T:6-2
 navigating T:6-3
 panning T:6-3
 zooming T:6-5
 map datum, configuring C:2-6
 mapping
 entity type C:11-2
 keyboard U:11-10
 keys C:D-2
 model
 to entity type C:11-2, U:4-9
 to remote observer U:10-9
 movement to keyboard U:11-9
 shapefiles to features C:10-10
 soil types T:2-20
 sound effects U:15-4
 sound file to entity U:15-5
 marker
 aligning image with T:4-10
 creating T:4-9
 system C:4-37

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Marker Labels Visible, check box C:4-37
- marking, remote entity S:8-35
- marking text C:4-14, U:7-3
- mask T:7-22
 - adding to earth file C:10-18
 - element C:G-7
- master GDB T:5-3
- maxDrainInputReads** parameter C:2-7
- maxDrainInputTime** parameter C:2-4
- max-slope** parameter S:6-14
- max-speed** parameter S:7-19
- max-thrust** parameter S:6-14
- mcastTtl** parameter C:2-7
- MEDF C:F-6
 - creating C:11-7
 - file U:3-29
- medfTool C:F-6
- MEIF, creating C:11-7
- memory C:1-3
 - improving use of C:11-6
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16
 - reducing use of T:2-24
 - shortage of T:4-3
- memory usage T:2-22
- menu
 - context-sensitive U:A-6
 - Settings U:5-20
 - Task S:12-2
 - tearing off U:A-5
- merging, scenarios S:B-2, S:B-7
- mesh node T:2-19
- message
 - console U:B-7
 - entity U:7-24
 - sending to log file U:7-25
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - information and warning C:2-4
 - notification for Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - notification level U:B-3
 - notification of U:7-25
 - object console, sending S:8-26
 - radio S:6-45
 - receiving C:7-22
 - sending C:7-22
 - between front-end and back-end U:3-4
 - text S:6-46
 - sent U:3-16
 - session, configuring U:5-15
 - message (continued)
 - setting levels U:B-13
 - state update U:10-8
 - time stamp ordered, TSO U:3-39
 - view control U:11-27, U:11-28
- messages U:B-7
- message-timeout** parameter C:8-4
- metadata
 - in system definition file C:5-17
 - script S:12-3
- metafile, terrain T:7-2
- MetaFlight T:1-4
 - building efficient terrains C:10-34
 - importing T:2-22
 - loading C:10-19
 - processing C:F-2
- method, Lua S:13-2
- mftTool C:F-3, C:F-5
- middle-click menu U:A-6
- migrating, object parameter database to new release C:5-27
- MilesPerHour updater C:12-31
- Military Scenario Definition Language, importing S:1-9
- Military Symbol Icon, visual definition C:12-21
- MIL-STD 2525B color U:7-16
 - aggregate U:9-9
- Mimic mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-7
- Mimic Track mode U:12-8
- mimModule** parameter C:2-6
- minDrainInputTime** parameter C:2-6
- Minimap T:6-7
 - rectangle, changing color T:6-7
- minimum lift speed S:6-14
- minimum tick period C:1-11
- minimum tick period variance C:1-11
- MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints** attribute T:7-28
- MinMaxLatitude** attribute T:7-4
- MinMaxLongitude** attribute T:7-4
- min-tick-period** parameter C:1-11
- min-tick-period-variance** parameter C:1-11
- mirror image attribute C:10-7
- missile
 - ballistic S:10-8
 - configuring C:4-38
 - firing S:10-8
 - stages C:4-38
 - target event S:10-10

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

missile (continued)

- cruise S:6-26
- Missile Target, page S:10-8, S:10-10
- missile target event S:10-10
- missile-entity-state-repository C:5-11
- missile-param** parameter C:5-11, C:A-8

mode

- Absolute U:12-6
- batch S:1-24
- C and 5 in IFF S:7-16
- Follow U:12-6
- Mimic U:12-7
- Mimic Track U:12-8
- observer U:4-3
- Space Follow U:12-9
- specifying U:B-16
- Tether U:12-10
- Tether Track U:12-11
- Track U:12-12
- view U:11-7, U:12-5

model U:4-8

- 3D S:2-8
 - DI-Guy S:6-22
 - exaggerating entity U:7-12
 - hiding U:7-16
 - scaling U:7-14
- adding
 - as prop C:12-32
 - tutorial C:C-2
 - visual C:4-24
- animation C:E-11
- communication C:2-11
- compressing C:11-7
- creating C:12-36
- decal effects U:8-8
- DI-Guy, choosing C:11-5
- editing model mapping C:11-4
- element C:G-8
- entity C:4-4
 - editing C:4-3, C:4-9
- file caching C:10-28
- flipping DDS textures C:12-33
- instance, caching C:11-6
- mapping
 - adding C:11-2
 - common icons U:A-7
 - deleting C:11-5
 - editing C:11-4

model (continued)

- mapping
 - to FLT files U:4-9
 - to remote observer U:10-9
- name U:7-3
- object C:4-4
- physical U:3-16
- schema C:12-8
- set C:12-15
- sharing resources C:11-6
- simulation C:4-4
- stealth U:10-9
- tactical graphic C:4-44
- trailing effects U:8-8
- types U:4-8
- vehicle U:1-5
- visual, editing C:4-21
- model definition U:4-9
 - applying updated C:12-11
 - compass U:11-5
 - copying C:12-10
 - creating C:12-8, C:12-9, C:C-2
 - cockpit display C:12-30
 - DefaultEllipsoidArc C:7-22
 - deleting C:12-10
 - DI-Guy character C:12-9
 - editing C:12-11
 - filtering list of C:12-11
 - parameter
 - adding C:12-11
 - deleting C:12-13
 - editing C:12-13
 - prop, changing C:10-27, C:B-21
 - saving C:12-13
 - schema C:12-3
 - SpeedTree C:12-9
 - tactical graphic texture C:4-45
- Model Definition Editor page C:12-8, C:12-9, C:12-10, C:12-11, C:12-13, C:C-2
- model instancing C:11-6
 - cache, clearing C:11-6
- model set U:7-12
 - changing U:7-12
- model sets U:7-12
- Model Specification for DIS Interoperability C:E-2
- modeldefinitionschema**, attribute C:12-25
- modifying, control object S:5-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

module

- exectool S:13-3
- fsm, finite state machine S:13-3
- location of S:13-3
- Lua S:13-3

monitor, multiple C:9-17

monitoring, entity resources U:7-22

motion, file C:2-10

mouse

- changing speed U:11-24
- drag terrain U:11-14
- drag view U:11-15
- locking to object S:2-15
- moving observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-17
- orbiting terrain U:11-15, U:11-17
- teleporting observer U:11-15
- using to pan T:6-3
- using to zoom T:6-5

Mouse Mappings page U:11-13

Move Along Route dialog box S:6-34

Move Along Route task S:6-34

Move Into Formation dialog box S:6-35

Move Into Formation task S:6-35

Move To Altitude dialog box S:6-36

Move To Altitude task S:6-36

Move To Location (Direct) dialog box S:6-37

Move To Location (On Roads) task S:6-8, S:6-38

Move To Location (Plan Path) task S:6-9, S:6-39

Move To Location task S:6-9, S:6-37

Move to Location task, in plan S:6-38

Move To Waypoint (Direct) dialog box S:6-40

Move To Waypoint (Direct) task S:6-40

Move To Waypoint (On Roads) task S:6-8, S:6-41

Move To Waypoint (Plan Path) task S:6-9, S:6-42

Move To Waypoint task S:6-9

movement

- aggregate U:3-20
- DI-Guy S:6-22
- lifeform S:7-20
- model C:4-34
 - specifying C:4-36
- path planning S:6-9
- speed scaling U:11-23
- system C:4-35, C:5-17
- task, affect of aggregation and disaggregation S:4-3

-moveorigin command-line option T:5-3

moving

- along a route S:6-34
- camera U:11-12
- in formation S:8-34
- in window T:6-3
- intervisibility fan U:14-7
- objects S:2-16, S:7-18
 - between overlays S:5-8
- observer U:11-3, U:11-11
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-17
- options U:11-11
- to altitude S:6-36
- to location S:6-37
- to points or entities S:6-40
- vertex S:5-13

moving object parameter C:A-8

moving-object-param parameter C:5-11, C:5-22, C:A-8

moving-object-param parameter type C:A-8

MSDL, importing C:2-4, S:1-9

MTD, add image T:4-2

MTD file T:2-3, T:3-2, T:7-2, T:7-10, U:3-29

loading T:3-2

MTF file G:19

MTL file C:2-13, U:3-29

vrfSim.mtl C:2-2

MTP, adding large image T:2-11

MTP file T:2-3, U:3-29

multicast address, configuring C:2-7

multicast mode, specifying U:B-16

multicast time-to-live C:2-7, U:B-16

multichannel, configuring C:9-17

MultiGen-Paradigm

OpenFlight T:7-2, T:7-5

OpenFlight format C:E-2

multiple

- back-ends C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
- front-ends U:3-3
 - coordinating U:3-7
- parameter values C:12-18
- VR-Forces processes U:3-3

multiresolution papermap T:4-3

resolution levels T:4-4

splitting image for T:4-6

MultiResPaperMapRecord T:7-24

munition

- category C:4-38
- configuring entity for damage by C:7-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

munition (continued)
 damaging entity S:9-16
 display of path and detonation U:8-13
 Munition Target Settings dialog box S:10-3, S:10-6, S:10-8, S:10-10
 munition-type parameter C:7-12
 mutually exclusive task S:6-4, S:8-10, U:3-26
 configuring C:7-27
 mutually-exclusive-task-groups parameter C:7-27
 muzzle flashes U:8-12

N

-N command-line option U:B-4, U:B-9
 -n command-line option T:5-4, U:B-3, U:B-7, U:B-13
 name U:3-11
 changing
 entity C:4-14
 tactical graphic S:3-5
 changing overlay S:5-5
 component C:5-13
 control object U:3-23
 default S:2-10
 displaying U:7-4
 entity C:4-14, U:3-12, U:7-3
 FED file C:2-6
 federate C:2-6
 in condition S:8-6, S:8-7
 object, in plan S:8-32
 setting S:2-3
 short C:4-14
 Name attribute T:7-22, T:7-25
 named query C:H-2
 naming, tactical graphics S:5-3
 native GDB intersections T:2-22
 navigating
 aggregate hierarchy C:4-28
 map T:6-3
 view U:11-3
 navigation
 attached context U:11-7
 function, editing key map C:D-3
 key map C:D-2
 keyboard C:D-2
 options to U:11-11
 speed scaling U:11-23
 Navigation toolbar T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6

near clipping plane C:9-10
 NECorner attribute T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
 nellis, database U:17-17
 net-interface-min-tick-period parameter C:1-12, C:A-5, C:A-7
 net-interface-min-tick-period-variance parameter C:1-12, C:A-5, C:A-7
 network
 connecting to, automatically U:B-2
 vector S:6-8
 network interface C:A-5
 hierarchy C:5-12
 network-interface parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
 new
 terrain C:10-3
 window U:5-13
 New Project T:2-5
 New Scenario dialog box C:3-3, G:19
 night vision U:16-2
 night-illumination parameter C:7-10
 no dialog box U:B-11
 -noconsole command-line option T:5-4
 node, OpenFlight nodes not imported T:2-21
 noise U:16-3
 non-VR-Forces, entity S:8-35
 northeast corner T:7-20
 NOT operator S:8-12
 notation, prefix S:8-20
 notification, icon U:7-25
 notification level C:2-4, U:B-7
 Scenario Merge S:B-8
 setting S:7-18, U:B-13
 setting for entity console U:7-24
 specifying U:B-3
 Notify Level, set data request S:7-18
 notify level T:5-5
 Notify Level dialog box S:7-18
 -numspecs command-line option T:5-4
 -numsurfaces command-line option T:5-4
 -numvertices command-line option T:5-4
 NVG U:16-2

O

-o command-line option T:5-4
 OBJ U:4-8
 file U:3-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

object

- adding
 - resources in OPD Editor C:6-10
 - to Prop Palette C:12-9, S:2-21
 - to selection group U:6-9, U:6-10
 - to terrain C:B-23
- altitude, changing S:3-5, S:5-12
- attaching observer to U:12-2
- changing
 - line width S:5-16
 - name S:3-5
- concepts U:3-10
- configuring, avoidance of C:7-29
- control G:18, U:3-23
- copying S:2-17, S:2-18
- count C:1-3, U:6-18
- creating S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-9, S:2-10
 - in plan S:8-27
- creation, mouse locking S:2-15
- cultural feature S:2-20
- deleting, from plan S:8-27
- detaching observer from U:12-4
- disembarking S:7-10, S:7-11
- dragging S:2-16
 - to new location S:7-18
- editing S:5-11
 - multiple C:6-6
- embarking in Embarkation View S:3-9
- exaggerating models U:7-12
- fill style S:5-16
- filtering list of U:6-7
- geometric S:13-12
- heading, changing S:3-5, S:5-12
- hiding S:9-2
- ID U:3-11, U:3-12
- intervisibility U:14-4
 - pinning to entity U:14-10
- list C:3-12
 - using U:12-2
- local U:3-10
- location, changing S:3-5, S:5-12
- locking mouse to S:2-15
- Lua S:13-2
- model C:4-4, U:4-8
- moving S:2-16
- moving to S:6-40
- orbiting U:11-12
- overlay U:3-23

object (continued)

- palette S:2-3
- parameter C:A-3
 - default value C:3-12
- pasting S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - altitude S:2-20
- placing S:2-9
- properties
 - setting S:2-3
 - specifying S:2-11
- remote U:3-10
- selecting U:6-4
 - for creation S:2-3
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-7
- showing and hiding U:6-14
- subcomponents C:5-9
- super-type C:5-7
- timeout threshold C:2-7
- type C:5-6
 - hierarchy C:5-8
- unselecting U:6-8
- vertex
 - adding S:5-12
 - deleting S:5-14
 - editing S:5-13
- views of U:6-2
- VR-Forces U:3-10
- zooming to extents of T:6-6

object console U:7-24

- clearing U:7-25
- notification of messages U:7-25
- setting notify level U:7-24

object map file C:3-2, C:3-11, U:3-9

- missing back-ends U:3-9

object parameter database C:4-4, C:5-2, G:46, U:3-10

- adding
 - component in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - new entity C:5-16
 - new object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 - preconfigured aggregate C:5-22, C:5-24
 - soil type parameter C:6-11
 - subordinate object C:6-11
- configuring, sensors C:7-3
- configuring path to C:2-3
- loading in OPD Editor C:6-3
- migrating to new release C:5-27
- pathname interpretation C:5-26

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- object parameter database (continued)
 - reloading C:2-4
 - saving C:6-13
 - system definition file C:5-17
- Object Parameter Database Editor. *See* OPD Editor
- object parameters database, component list order C:5-15
- object type enumeration C:A-9
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel** parameter U:7-24
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel** parameter C:2-4
- Object-Map** parameter C:3-5
- objects S:2-8, S:2-9
- Objects List Panel S:3-6, S:3-9, S:4-8, U:6-2, U:6-4, U:6-7, U:9-4
 - Embarkation View S:3-6
 - selecting object in U:6-7
- object-type** parameter C:5-8, C:A-3
- objTypeEnum.h* header file C:A-9
- observer U:11-3
 - adding U:10-5, U:10-6
 - altitude, filtering entities by C:1-8
 - attaching
 - articulated part U:12-4
 - to entity or prop U:12-2
 - attachment
 - in 2D U:12-13
 - order U:12-3
 - camera U:11-12
 - changing C:9-19
 - compass U:11-4
 - coordinate system
 - 2D U:11-6
 - 3D U:11-6
 - detaching from object U:12-4
 - dragging
 - terrain U:11-14
 - view U:11-15
 - heading U:11-4
 - inset view, in U:8-6
 - mode
 - setting U:5-22
 - switching projection U:4-3
 - XR U:4-5
 - movement U:12-5
 - functions C:D-2, U:11-5
 - speed U:11-24
- observer (continued)
 - moving
 - keyboard with U:11-9
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-17
 - orbiting U:11-12
 - orientation U:11-14
 - range for sound effects U:15-3
 - removing U:10-8
 - saving view U:11-24
 - teleporting U:11-15
 - view, attachment change U:12-3
 - ways to move U:11-11
 - zooming U:11-17
 - 2D U:11-19
 - 3D U:11-18
 - entity extents U:11-19
 - zooming to extents U:11-19
- Observer Control Panel U:11-22, U:11-28
- observer mode U:4-3
 - changing U:10-2
 - creating U:10-2
 - deleting U:10-4
 - editing U:10-4
 - renaming U:10-4
- Observer Name C:9-8
- Observer Settings page U:7-14, U:7-16, U:7-19, U:7-23, U:8-7, U:8-9, U:10-2, U:10-4, U:10-5, U:10-8, U:11-4, U:11-21, U:11-24, U:17-7
- Observer Settings Toolbar U:7-12, U:7-14
- Observer Views Panel U:11-25
 - loading saved views U:11-27
 - saving views U:11-26
- obstacle G:18, U:3-23, U:3-25
 - avoidance S:3-10
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-29
 - fill style S:5-16
- obstructed terrain, viewing in terrain profile U:14-12
- obstruction, configuring avoidance of C:7-29
- occupancy-director-controller, role in embarkation C:7-30
- occupancy-director-controller component C:7-31
- off road driving S:6-8
- OffsetX** parameter C:12-31
- OffsetY** parameter C:12-31
- OffsetZ** parameter C:12-31

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- opacity
 - 2D label background U:7-9
 - prop C:10-26
 - setting C:10-26
- OPCODE T:2-22, T:2-23, T:3-16
- opcode T:5-5
- OPD, reloading C:2-4
- OPD Editor C:6-2, G:46, U:1-14
 - adding
 - new object C:6-7
 - resources C:6-10
 - subordinate object C:6-11
 - changing
 - component priority C:6-9
 - list views C:6-4
 - compared to Entity Editor C:4-3
 - connecting components C:6-9
 - deleting parameters and components C:6-6
 - editing
 - components C:6-9
 - multiple objects C:6-6
 - parameters C:6-4
 - preconfigured aggregate C:5-23
 - systems C:5-17
 - ingress and egress points C:7-31
 - loading object parameter database C:6-3
 - opening from Entity Editor C:4-37
 - restoring values C:6-6
 - saving object parameter database C:6-13
 - starting C:6-2
- OPD file, questionable entries C:4-50
- OPE file C:5-26
 - questionable C:4-50
 - variable bindings C:5-21
- Open Model Set, dialog box C:4-8
- OpenAL U:15-3
- OpenFlight T:1-4, T:7-2, U:4-8
 - converting texture data to GDB T:2-20
 - file U:3-29
 - importing T:2-19
 - format C:E-2, U:1-5
 - importing T:5-3
 - terrain metafile record T:7-5
- OpenGL C:10-29
- opening
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-11
 - inset view U:8-6
 - simulation model set C:4-8
- OpenSceneGraph U:1-3, U:1-15
 - environment variables for anaglyphic stereo C:9-21
 - license U:1-18
- operator
 - boolean S:8-15
 - comparison S:8-14
 - logical S:8-15
- optimizing
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - memory use T:2-24
 - performance T:2-23, T:3-16, C:1-3
- option
 - command-line U:B-2
 - element C:G-9
 - navigation U:11-11
- orbit
 - observer U:11-12
 - task S:6-42
- orbiting
 - terrain, with mouse U:11-15, U:11-17
- order of battle C:3-12, U:3-9
 - file C:3-2, C:3-12, S:5-17
 - default values in C:3-12
- Ordered Speed, dialog box S:7-19
- ordered speed, setting S:7-19
- Ordered Speed set data request S:7-19
 - fixed-wing for S:7-19
- Order-Of-Battle** parameter C:3-5
- organization
 - aggregate U:3-19
 - entity of U:3-13
- orientation U:11-3
 - camera C:9-19
 - clamping U:8-3
 - displaying U:7-4
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-17, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:10-27
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
- origin
 - localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - setting T:5-3, T:5-4
- Origin** attribute T:7-4, T:7-18, T:7-28, T:7-29
- OSG file U:3-29
- OSG_CURL_PROXY, environmental variable C:10-16
- OSG_CURL_PROXYPORT, environmental variable C:10-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- osgEarth C:10-12, C:G-2, U:1-15
 - adding terrain servers C:10-14
 - license U:1-18
- OSGEARTH_CACHE_PATH, environment variable C:10-28
- OSGEARTH_CURL_PROXYAUTH, environmental variable C:10-16
- outline
 - emitter volume segment C:7-25
 - segment C:7-25
- output, port group C:5-13
- Out-the-Window, observer mode U:5-22
- out-the-window view C:9-17
- overlay G:18, U:1-10
 - changing name S:5-5
 - concepts U:3-23
 - creating S:5-4
 - deleting S:5-5
 - editing, enabling and disabling S:5-4
 - file S:5-10, S:5-17
 - hiding graphics on U:6-14
 - introduction to S:5-3
 - locking and unlocking S:5-4
 - moving objects between S:5-8
 - setting S:2-3
 - text, adding S:5-8
- overlay file C:3-2
- overlay object U:3-23
 - copying S:2-17, S:2-18
 - deleting S:5-11
 - disaggregation area S:4-11
 - moving, to different overlay S:5-8
 - naming S:5-3
 - pasting S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - selecting U:6-4
 - spot report S:9-6
- Overlay** parameter C:3-5
- Overlays tab U:6-14
- Overlays view U:6-2
- Override Position S:3-8
- overriding
 - default scenario parameters S:1-5
 - plan S:8-32

P

- P command-line option U:B-5, U:B-10, U:B-16

- p command-line option T:5-4, C:F-4, U:B-4, U:B-9
- package, scripted task S:12-18
- page
 - Indirect Fire S:10-3, S:10-6
 - Missile Target S:10-8, S:10-10
 - Resource Information U:7-22
- paged terrain
 - flipping DDS textures C:10-30
 - loading U:B-6
 - preprocessing C:10-19
- paging
 - terrain U:3-34
 - manually C:10-20
- palette
 - entity S:2-3
 - object creation S:2-3
 - prop S:2-3
- Pan Increment slider T:6-4
- panel
 - displaying and hiding U:A-3
 - dockable U:A-2
 - docking U:A-2
 - floating U:A-2
 - Frame Rate Monitor C:1-4
 - undocking U:A-2
- panning
 - continuous T:6-6
 - increments T:6-4
 - map T:6-3
- paper map T:7-20
 - caching images T:7-25
 - coordinate system for T:7-21
 - description of T:7-2
- Paper Map Record T:7-21
- papermap, multiresolution T:4-3
- parachuting S:7-20
- parameter
 - adding, to model definition C:12-11
 - additional-opds** C:3-6
 - additionalSystemScriptsDirectory** C:2-2
 - addMulticastAddr** C:2-7
 - aggregate-formation-controller** C:7-17
 - aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused** C:2-2
 - aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod** C:2-2
 - aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime** C:2-

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance C:2-2
allowable-distance S:6-38, S:6-41
all-tasks-exclusive C:7-27
ammo C:7-12
angle-of-incidence C:7-15
angleSegmentMax C:7-25
appldRange C:2-7
appNumber C:2-2
assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls C:2-3, U:3-34
Attach Components to Remote Entities On
S:1-5
auto-reorganize C:3-5
batchScenarioFileName C:2-3
can-pivot S:6-46
catastrophic-kill C:7-15
category C:5-16, C:5-25
cgfDispatcherReceivePort C:2-3
ChannelKeyword C:12-31
commenting out C:2-13
comm-model-name C:7-22
Component Attachment Table S:1-6
component list order C:5-15
Component-Attachment C:3-5
Component-Attachment-Table C:3-5
component-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
countryCodesMappingFile C:2-3, C:2-4
cultural-feature-param C:5-11, C:A-8
daemon C:2-3
datumShiftX C:2-3
datumShiftY C:2-3
datumShiftZ C:2-3
daylight-illumination C:7-10
day-night-transition-time is C:7-10
defaultHeartbeatThreshold C:2-7
defaultObjectTimeout C:2-7
defaultParameterDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7
defaultTerrainDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7
definitions C:6-4
deleting, from model definition C:12-13
deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
destAddrString C:2-7
destroyFedExec C:2-6
deviceAddress C:2-7
diGuyAnimationsFile C:2-4
diGuyCharacterDataFile C:2-3
DIS C:2-7
Display Terrain S:1-6

parameter (continued)

disPort C:2-7
doNotUseConsole C:2-4
dr-allow-gui-overrides C:1-14
DtNotifyLevel C:2-4
echelon-level C:5-22, C:5-25
editing in Entity Editor C:4-18
editing in OPD Editor C:6-4
egress-points C:7-30
embarkation, editing C:7-31
embarkation-slot-entry C:7-30
embarkation-slots C:7-30
entity-type C:7-13
entry C:A-2
entVrfDataTimeThreshold C:2-4
execName C:2-6
exerciseld C:2-7
exercise-start-time C:3-6
federateName C:2-6
federateType C:2-6
fedFileName C:2-6
Filename C:12-30
fixed-wing-entity-param C:A-8
fomMapperInitData C:2-6
fomMapperLib C:2-6
forceParameterDbReload C:2-4
Frame Mode S:1-7
Frame Time S:1-7
frame-mode C:3-6, U:5-17
time management U:5-16
frame-time C:3-6
Global-Plan C:3-5
ground-vehicle-param C:5-6, C:A-8
GuiObserverViews C:3-6
GuiScenarioSettings C:3-6
Gui-Terrain-Database C:3-5
HLA C:2-6
hostAddressString C:2-7
human-param C:5-11, C:A-8
imagesymbolmap C:12-28
ingress-points C:7-30
joy-device-type C:7-28
joy-rot-gain C:7-28
joy-rot-invert C:7-28
joy-rot-sensitivity C:7-28
joy-trans-gain C:7-28
joy-trans-invert C:7-28
joy-trans-sensitivity C:7-28

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

- lateral-clearance C:7-29
- leader-promotion-id C:7-18
- load-entry C:7-30
- load-entry-point C:7-30
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch C:2-4
- local-objects C:5-9, C:5-10, C:A-4
- localSettingsDesignator C:2-6
- logFrameRateStatistics C:2-4
- Lua, table S:13-9
- maxDrainInputReads C:2-7
- maxDrainInputTime C:2-4
- max-slope S:6-14
- max-speed S:7-19
- max-thrust S:6-14
- mcastTtl C:2-7
- message-timeout C:8-4
- mimModule C:2-6
- minDrainInputTime C:2-6
- min-tick-period C:1-11
- min-tick-period-variance C:1-11
- missile-param C:A-8
- model definition, editing C:12-11, C:12-13
- moving-object-param C:5-22, C:A-8
- mutually-exclusive-task-groups C:7-27
- net-interface-min-tick-period C:1-12, C:A-5, C:A-7
- net-interface-min-tick-period-variance C:1-12, C:A-5, C:A-7
- network-interface C:A-5, C:A-7
- night-illumination C:7-10
- object C:A-3
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel C:2-4
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel U:7-24
- Object-Map C:3-5
- object-type C:5-8, C:A-3
- OffsetX C:12-31
- OffsetY C:12-31
- OffsetZ C:12-31
- Order-Of-Battle C:3-5
- Overlay C:3-5
- parameter-type C:5-6, C:5-9, C:5-25, C:A-2, C:A-3
- Perspective C:12-31
- PerspectiveHeight C:12-31
- PerspectiveWidth C:12-31
- Plan C:3-5
- plan-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
- pluginsDirectory C:2-4

parameter (continued)

- position-offset C:7-18
- promotion-id C:7-18
- providing information to components U:3-15
- publishSimulationTimeForStealth C:2-5
- publish-transmitter C:8-3
- Radio Button Choice S:12-10
- Random Number Seed S:1-7
- random-number-seed C:3-6
- range-determinant C:7-13, C:7-15
- range-list C:7-13
- recvBufferSize C:2-7
- remote-objects C:5-10, C:A-6
- rotary-wing-entity-param C:A-8
- rprFomVersion C:2-6
- RSOName C:12-30
- RTI_timeMgmt U:5-16
- RTI_useRtiExec U:5-16
- runInTimeManagementMode C:2-6, U:5-17
- scenario
 - file C:3-4
 - setting S:1-5
- Scenario Name S:1-5
- scenario-data C:3-6
- ScenarioDescription C:3-6
- ScenarioExtentInformation C:3-6
- scenarioFileName C:2-5
- scenario-name C:3-6
- Scenario-Scripts C:3-5
- schema
 - adding C:12-6
 - deleting C:12-7
 - editing C:12-7
- scripted task S:12-8
- SelectionGroups C:3-5
- sendBackendLogToNetwork C:2-5
- sendBufferSize C:2-7
- sendFedTime C:2-6
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force S:9-6
- separation-distance S:6-7
- separation-tolerance S:6-7
- sessionId C:2-5
- set-data-request-type C:3-10
- setting entity S:7-3
- showLines C:7-26
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel C:2-5
- Simulation Model Sets S:1-6
- Simulation Object S:12-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter (continued)

- Simulation Terrain S:1-5
- simulationModelSet C:2-5, C:4-7
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files C:3-6
- siteld C:2-5
- soil-list S:3-11
- specifying for task S:6-4
- spheroidSemiMajor C:2-5
- spheroidSemiMinor C:2-5
- startInRunMode C:2-5
- state-repository C:A-4, C:A-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period C:1-12
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance C:1-12
- statusUpdateHeartbeat C:2-5
- stopping-distance-factor C:7-29
- structure of entries C:A-2
- subnetMask C:2-7
- substitute-message-size C:8-4
- sunrise-time C:7-10
- sunset-time C:7-10
- suppressSelfReflect C:2-8
- surface-entity-param C:A-8
- targetFrameRate C:2-5
- targeting-capable S:7-12
- task, Lua S:13-11
- task-manager C:A-5, C:A-7
- task-type C:3-10
- terrain-check S:6-17
- Terrain-Database C:3-5
- terrainDatabase C:2-5
- tick-period-uses-real-time U:3-38
- Time Multiplier S:1-6
- time-multiplier C:3-5
- underFireDistance S:7-23
- underFireTime S:7-23
- useAbsoluteTimeStamps C:2-6, C:2-8
- use-actual-message-size C:8-4
- useAdvisories C:2-6
- useAsyncIO C:2-8
- useCustomMapDatum C:2-6
- useDIGuy C:2-6
- uselpv6 C:2-8
- using remote entities as S:8-35
- value, restoring in OPD Editor C:6-6
- vel-to-align-actual S:6-18
- vel-to-align-desired S:6-18
- visual definition, editing C:12-18
- vrf-base-object-param C:5-25, C:A-3

parameter (continued)

- warhead C:7-12
- parameter-type
 - aggregate C:5-22
 - control object C:5-25
- parameter-type parameter C:5-6, C:5-9, C:5-25, C:A-2, C:A-3
- parent
 - disembarking from S:3-9
 - element C:12-17
 - element definition C:12-14
- parent, attribute C:12-25
- Parent Channel C:9-8
- paste
 - special, altitude S:2-20
- Paste Special S:2-19
- pasting
 - appearance S:2-19
 - objects S:2-17, S:2-18, S:2-19
 - performance and S:2-17
 - plans S:2-18
- patch, terrain U:3-29
- path
 - planning S:6-9, S:6-39, S:6-42
 - specifying for RTI U:2-9
- pathname
 - interpreting by object parameter database C:5-26
 - scenario files C:3-7
- Patrol Along Route dialog box S:6-43
- Patrol Along Route task S:6-43
- Patrol Between dialog box S:6-43
- Patrol Between task S:6-43
- patrolling
 - between objects S:6-43
 - route S:6-43
- pattern
 - editing condition S:8-8
 - in condition S:8-6, S:8-8
- Pattern tab S:8-8
- pause mode C:2-5
- pausing, simulation S:1-23
- PDU
 - sending U:10-8
 - siman, configuring C:2-5
 - view control U:11-28
- pen style S:5-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- performance C:1-7, C:1-8, U:11-18
 - affected by copy and paste S:2-17
 - asynchronous I/O C:1-10, U:B-17
 - caching terrain images T:7-25
 - compressing texture C:10-29
 - effect of terrain size G:44
 - factors affecting C:1-2
 - frame rate C:1-14, U:B-8
 - HAT lines U:6-15, U:7-17
 - improving C:11-6
 - interest management C:1-7
 - load balancing S:1-13
 - memory T:2-24
 - network, tuning C:1-13
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16, C:1-2, C:1-3, G:43
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - shadows U:8-22
 - SpeedTree profile C:12-35
 - statistics, displaying C:1-5
 - terrain C:10-3
 - size G:43
 - tuning
 - network interface C:1-12
 - state repository C:1-12
 - visual for 3D application C:1-13
 - visual C:1-14
- Performance Options dialog box C:1-13, C:1-14
- Performance Options page C:1-13, U:8-5
- periodic checkpointing
 - disabling S:1-20
 - scheduling S:1-20
- Periodic Checkpointing dialog box S:1-20
- permanent intervisibility object U:14-4
- perspective, in display C:9-14
- Perspective** parameter C:12-31
- PerspectiveHeight** parameter C:12-31
- PerspectiveWidth** parameter C:12-31
- phase line U:3-23, U:3-25
 - Entity Left of Line S:8-12
- Phi0** attribute T:7-18
- Phi1** attribute T:7-18
- Phi2** attribute T:7-18
- physical model U:3-16
- pitch U:11-3
- Pitch updater C:12-32
- pixel C:12-36
- pixmap, record T:7-21
- PixmapPaperMapRecord T:7-21
- placing S:2-9
 - entities S:2-9
 - new entity S:3-2
 - props S:2-9
 - tactical graphics S:2-9
- plan G:26, G:31
 - abandoning S:8-32, U:3-26
 - from a plan S:8-32
 - adding
 - condition S:8-19
 - statement S:8-18
 - task S:8-18
 - aggregate, for S:4-12, S:8-29
 - aircraft S:8-34
 - altitude condition S:8-13
 - assigning to multiple entities S:8-29
 - concepts U:3-27
 - condition G:36
 - conditional statement S:8-5
 - considerations for creating S:8-17
 - console message, sending S:8-26
 - copying S:8-30
 - creating object S:8-27
 - deleting
 - entity S:8-27
 - object S:8-27
 - statement S:8-22
 - deleting statement S:8-22
 - editing S:8-17
 - statement in S:8-22
 - effect of name changes S:8-32
 - entity G:32, S:8-3, S:11-2
 - file C:3-2, U:3-9
 - editing C:3-8
 - Follow Entity task S:8-34
 - force hostility S:9-8
 - global G:32, G:37, S:8-3, S:11-2
 - target entity S:8-25
 - writing S:8-23
 - global command, adding S:8-25
 - inverting condition parameter S:8-6
 - issuing S:8-28
 - manager C:A-5
 - Move to Location task S:6-38
 - name in condition S:8-7
 - pasting S:2-18, S:2-19
 - pattern in condition S:8-8
 - printing S:8-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- plan (continued)
 - remote entity S:8-30, S:8-35
 - restarting S:8-31
 - saving S:8-23
 - simulation time condition S:8-14
 - Tasked by Superior S:8-34
 - trigger S:8-10
 - viewing G:16, S:8-16
 - When statement S:8-10
 - While condition S:8-11
 - writing G:31, G:33, S:8-17
- Plan parameter C:3-5
- plan view U:4-5
- Plan View window U:5-13
- Plan window S:8-16, S:8-17, S:8-18, S:8-19, S:8-22, S:8-23, S:8-30
- Planarize attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount attribute T:7-9
- planarizing, vector data T:2-17, T:5-4
- plan-manager parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- planning, path S:6-9, S:6-39, S:6-42
- plant, avoiding S:3-10
- platoon, preconfigured S:4-7
- plug-in
 - adding U:5-33
 - configuration, deleting U:5-35
 - DLL
 - removing U:5-34
 - specifying U:5-34
 - list, viewing U:5-36
 - loading U:5-31, U:5-32, U:B-2, U:B-3, U:B-6, U:B-13
 - managing U:5-30
 - prevent loading U:B-3
 - version, checking U:B-2
 - XML file U:5-33
 - deleting U:5-36
- Plugins dialog box U:5-31
- Plugins Editor U:5-31, U:5-33, U:5-34, U:5-35, U:5-36
- pluginsDirectory parameter C:2-4
- PNG U:3-30
- point G:18, U:3-24
 - feature, list of U:17-13
 - moving to S:6-40
 - orbiting around U:11-12
 - patrolling between S:6-43
- point G:18, (continued)
 - reversing S:5-15
 - terrain profile, sampling rate U:13-3
 - tree C:G-9
- point feature
 - adding to terrain T:3-5
 - in front-end and back-end U:3-30
- point-to-point communications
 - configuring C:2-7
 - specifying U:B-16
- point-to-point intervisibility U:14-2
- polarized stereo C:9-20
 - configuring C:9-22
- poly T:7-28
- polygon T:7-20, T:7-26, C:12-36, U:3-25, U:3-33
 - color T:6-8
 - count C:10-3
 - editing color T:3-13
 - not going through U:11-22
 - selecting T:3-13
 - selecting under vector feature T:3-15
 - setting soil type T:3-12
- polygonal data T:1-3
- popup menu U:A-6
- port C:5-13, U:3-15
 - default U:B-16
 - for scenario files C:2-3
 - group C:5-13, U:3-15
 - number C:2-7
 - specifying at startup U:B-16
 - proxy C:10-16
 - specifying, at startup U:B-16
- position U:11-3
 - camera C:9-19
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-17, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:10-27
 - window attribute C:9-7
- position-offset parameter C:7-18
- postElevationData T:7-26, T:7-28
- PostSpacing attribute T:7-4
- Posture, dialog box S:7-20
- posture, setting S:7-20
- Posture set data request S:7-20
- precedence, components in parameters database C:5-15
- precipitation S:11-3
- preconfigured aggregate S:4-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- prefix notation S:8-20
- preprocessing
 - terrain, paged C:10-19
- Presagis U:1-17
- primary attached entity U:12-8, U:12-11
- primary color, aggregate U:9-9
- printing, plan S:8-22
- priority
 - component, changing C:6-9
- prisoner-of-war S:7-25
- prj file T:2-17
- probability table, direct and collateral damage C:7-15
- probability-coefficient list C:7-13
- process
 - object mappings to C:3-11
 - VR-Forces U:3-3
- process ID, front-end U:B-6
- processing, MetaFlight C:F-2
- product, uninstalling and reinstalling G:4
- product version G:4
- profile, SpeedTree performance C:12-35
- project T:2-3
 - adding data to T:2-6
 - adding extent to T:2-9
 - adding large image T:2-11
 - adding scenarios to S:B-4
 - building terrain T:2-14
 - clearing map T:2-15
 - closing T:2-16
 - creating T:2-5
 - creating Scenario Merge S:B-3
 - deleting record T:2-15
 - file S:B-6
 - Scenario Merge S:B-3
 - loading Scenario Merge S:B-6
 - removing scenarios from S:B-4
 - saving T:2-16
 - saving Scenario Merge S:B-6
 - saving to new name T:2-16
 - specifying ignore list for S:B-5
 - viewing terrain T:2-13
- Projected** attribute T:7-4, T:7-28, T:7-31
- projected terrain database U:11-6
- projection, switching 2D to 3D U:4-3
- Projection Resize Policy C:9-8
 - configuring C:9-11
- Projection Units C:9-8
- Projection_Central_Scale** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- projections, supported U:1-10
- promotion-id** parameter C:7-18
- prone S:7-20
- prop S:2-9, U:3-30
 - adding
 - from feature layer C:10-23
 - to Prop Palette C:12-9, C:12-32, S:2-21
 - to terrain C:10-21, C:B-23
 - attaching observer to U:12-2, U:12-5
 - configuring U:3-30
 - creating C:12-32, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10, S:2-21
 - extracting C:10-21, C:B-18
 - from terrain U:3-30
 - filtering attachment list U:12-4
 - heading, setting S:2-15
 - model definition, changing C:10-27, C:B-21
 - opacity C:10-26
 - opaque C:10-26
 - placing S:2-9
 - saving C:12-32, S:2-21
 - transparent C:10-26
 - type C:10-27
 - viewing list of C:10-25
- Prop Palette S:2-3, S:2-5, S:2-9
 - adding object to C:12-32
 - adding objects to C:12-9, S:2-21
 - category, adding C:12-32
- property
 - channel C:9-8
 - editing feature T:3-8
 - editing system C:4-37
 - object, setting S:2-3
 - tactical graphic, default C:4-43
 - window C:9-7
- protocol G:44
- proximity fuse S:7-9
- proxy
 - connecting through C:10-16
 - port C:10-16
- publishing
 - simulation time C:2-5
 - tactical graphics S:5-10
- publishSimulationTimeForStealth** parameter C:2-5
- publish-transmitter** parameter C:8-3
- pulse repetition rate C:7-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Q

- q command-line option U:B-8
- Qt Linguist U:2-9
- QualNet
 - example scenario C:8-6
 - scenario C:8-6
 - using with VR-Forces C:8-5
- query, named C:H-2
- quitting
 - plan S:8-32
 - retask procedure S:6-4

R

- r command-line option T:5-4, C:F-4, U:B-8
- radar S:7-21
 - sensor S:7-12
- radar mode
 - search S:7-21
 - track S:7-21
- Radar Mode dialog box S:7-21
- Radar Mode set data request S:7-21
- radio S:7-5, S:7-9
 - communication line U:8-16
 - color U:8-18
 - enabling and disabling U:8-17
 - lifetime U:8-18
 - configuring C:7-22
 - message
 - configuring C:2-11
 - set data request S:6-45
 - task S:6-45
 - transmitter, enabling C:8-3
- Radio Button Choice, parameter S:12-10
- Radio Communications Settings page U:8-17, U:8-18
- radius, emitter volume C:7-23
- rail-path-movement, controller S:6-38, S:6-41
- rain and snow S:11-3
- random, DI-Guy appearance C:4-20
- Random condition S:8-15
- Random Number Seed, parameter S:1-7
- random-number-seed parameter C:3-6
- range
 - ground clamping U:8-3
 - intervisibility line U:14-11
 - laser codes S:9-11

- range ring U:7-18
 - configuring display of U:7-20
 - displaying for entity U:7-19
 - enabling and disabling U:7-19
- Range Rings Settings tab U:7-20
- range-determinant parameter C:7-13, C:7-15
- range-list parameter C:7-13
- raster, file T:7-21
- raster image
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - deleting from project T:2-15
- raster map
 - display order C:10-9
 - displaying C:10-6
- Raster Maps page C:10-6, C:10-9, C:B-5
- rate, turn S:6-29
- ray, intervisibility U:14-3
- Real DB U:1-17
- real time
 - checkpointing in S:1-19
 - running faster or slower than U:3-38
- recalling
 - view U:11-26
 - view state U:11-24
- receive buffer size C:2-7, U:B-5, U:B-10
- Receive Text Message condition S:8-13
- receiving, radio messages C:7-22
- recently used scenario S:1-12
- record
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - extent T:7-17
 - pixmap T:7-21
- recording, to Logger S:1-28
- recovery S:7-6
- recvBufferSize parameter C:2-7
- redo, ellipse rotation S:5-14
- ReduceTerrain attribute T:7-9
- reducing, database T:2-24
- reduction T:2-24
- ReductionTolerance attribute T:7-9
- reference ellipsoid C:2-3, C:2-5
 - configuring C:2-6
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis attribute T:7-6, T:7-14
- referencing, GDB file in GDB file T:1-3
- refresh rate C:1-14

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- region
 - DDM C:1-8
 - update threshold C:1-8
- register, trigger S:8-11
- regulating, time U:3-39
- reinstalling, products G:4
- rejoining exercise U:3-8
- relative path C:3-7
- Release Bomb on Laser Spot, task S:6-44
- Release Bomb on Location, task S:6-44
- Release Bomb on Target, task S:6-44
- ReliefShaded** attribute T:7-4
- remapping
 - back-ends U:3-9
 - batch mode S:1-27
- remote
 - attachment, key-names C:7-34
 - control U:1-12
 - of the observer U:11-27
 - entity S:6-3, U:3-10
 - attaching components C:7-33
 - attaching components to S:1-5
 - markings S:8-35
 - plan S:8-30
 - use in plans S:8-35
 - object C:5-9, C:A-6, U:3-10
 - network interface C:5-12
 - stealth, displaying model U:10-9
- remoteAttachment example scenario C:7-33
- remoteConfigurations directory C:7-34
- remote-configurations entry C:7-34
- remote-objects** parameter C:5-10, C:A-6
- Remove Data Record T:2-15
- removing
 - category C:4-46
 - channel C:9-6
 - entity from aggregate S:4-10
 - force C:4-50
 - formation C:4-30
 - object from Favorites list S:2-21
 - objects from selection group U:6-11
 - observer U:10-8
 - scenarios from Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 - subordinate C:4-27
 - system C:4-38
 - terrain T:2-15
 - view U:11-26
 - window C:9-6
- renaming
 - category C:4-46, C:4-47
 - formation C:4-30
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-5
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario S:1-18
 - selection group U:6-11
 - terrain server C:10-15, C:B-13
- Render Settings page C:1-6, C:9-11, U:8-21, U:8-22, U:17-11
- Reorganize set data request S:7-21
- reorganizing
 - aggregate S:7-21
 - versus closing formation U:3-21
 - concepts for aggregates U:3-20
- repair S:7-6
- repeat image attribute C:10-7
- repeatability U:3-38
- replace image attribute C:10-7
- replacing
 - saved view list U:11-27
 - subordinate C:4-27
- replicating, settings and data U:5-22
- repository C:A-4
- require statement, Lua S:13-3
- reregistering, trigger S:8-33
- Reserve Space S:3-8
- resizeable window C:9-2, U:4-2
- resizing
 - boxes and text overlay objects S:5-14
 - image in TDB Tool T:4-8
 - window T:6-7
 - windows C:9-11
- resolution
 - image T:4-3
 - levels in multiresolution papermap T:4-4
 - tree C:12-34
- Resolution** attribute T:7-23
- resource
 - adding to object C:6-10
 - monitoring entity U:7-22
 - specifying S:7-22
 - status at creation S:3-3
 - tracking aggregate S:4-4
- Resource condition S:8-14
- Resource Information, page U:7-22
- Resources, dialog box S:7-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Resources set data request S:7-22
- Restart Plan command S:8-31
- restarting, plan S:8-31
- Restore set data request S:7-22
- restoring
 - aggregate S:4-4, S:7-22
 - entity health and stores S:7-22
 - parameter values in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - view U:11-26
- result
 - detonation, sound mapping U:15-8
- resuming, simulation S:1-22
- resupply S:7-6
- reusable software object C:12-29
- Reverse Direction S:6-34
- reversing, line direction S:5-15
- reverting, category changes C:4-47
- revision, RPR FOM U:B-4, U:B-9
- revolving, observer U:11-12
- rewinding
 - scenario S:1-23
 - scripted task S:12-16
- RGB U:3-30
- RID file U:2-9, U:B-14
- rid.mtl* file U:2-9, U:B-14
- right-click menu U:A-6
- ring, range U:7-18
- road
 - driving on S:6-10
 - editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
 - moving on S:6-38, S:6-41
 - network S:6-8
 - using route as S:6-34
- roll U:11-3
- Roll updater C:12-32
- Rotary Wing Land dialog box S:6-44
- Rotary Wing Land task S:6-44
- rotary-wing entity
 - altitude S:6-29, S:6-30
 - creating, routes for S:5-10
 - heading S:6-29, S:6-30
 - landing S:6-44
 - lateral movement, configuring S:6-18
 - routes for S:5-10
 - terrain avoidance S:6-17
 - writing plans for S:8-34
- rotary-wing-entity-param** parameter C:5-11, C:A-8
- rotary-wing-entity-state-repository** C:5-11
- rotating, ellipse S:5-14
- rotation path, smoothing U:8-4
- roughness type, mapped to soil type S:3-11
- round S:10-2
- route U:3-23, U:3-25
 - altitude
 - displaying U:6-15
 - setting S:2-14
 - creating G:25
 - evaluating for aircraft S:5-10
 - following S:6-34
 - fixed-wing S:6-13
 - for aircraft S:5-10
 - patrolling S:6-43
 - using as road S:6-34
- RPF Paper Map Record T:7-23
- RpfPaperMapRecord T:7-23
- RPR FOM U:4-9, U:B-14
 - revision U:B-4, U:B-9
 - specifying version C:2-6
 - version U:B-4, U:B-9
- rprFomVersion** parameter C:2-6
- RSO C:12-29
- RSOName** parameter C:12-30
- RTI U:2-8
 - configuring for time management U:5-16
 - definition of U:2-8
- RTI_CONFIG environment variable U:2-9
- RTI_timeMgmt** parameter U:5-16
- RTI_useRtiExec** parameter U:5-16
- rtiexec U:5-16
- Rules of Engagement, dialog box S:7-23
- rules of engagement
 - pasting S:2-19
 - setting S:7-23
- Rules of Engagement set data request S:7-23
- run mode C:2-5
 - starting back-end in U:B-8
- runInTimeManagementMode** parameter C:2-6, U:5-17
- running S:7-20
 - batch scenario S:1-25, S:1-26, S:1-27
 - boundary tool C:10-17
 - scenario G:13, G:29
 - simulation S:1-22
 - VR-Forces G:8
- runway S:6-14

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

S

- S command-line option U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-16
- s command-line option C:F-4, U:B-8, U:B-12
- salvo S:10-2
- sample, scenario S:1-16
- sampling rate
 - freehand line S:5-6
 - intervisibility, configuring U:14-8
- SanLuisObispo terrain database* U:17-17
- Save Project T:2-16
- Save Scenario dialog box G:26, S:1-18
- saved views file U:3-9
 - scenario C:3-2
- saving
 - display engine configuration C:9-6
 - element definition C:12-20
 - model definition C:12-13
 - object parameter database C:6-13
 - plan S:8-23
 - project T:2-16
 - prop C:12-32, S:2-21
 - scenario G:21, G:26, S:1-17, U:3-8
 - existing S:1-18
 - under new name S:1-18
 - Scenario Merge project S:B-6
 - schemas C:12-3
 - scripted tasks S:12-16
 - settings U:5-20, U:5-22
 - tactical graphics S:5-17
 - terrain C:10-4
 - terrain as GDB U:5-19
 - view U:11-24, U:11-25
 - to file U:11-26
- Scale Factor slider U:7-15
- Scaled Speed check box U:11-23
- scaling
 - 3D models U:7-12
 - model
 - 3D U:7-14
 - linear and XR U:7-12
- Scatter, scenario G:50
- scenario U:3-9
 - adding to Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 - apache_groundDB G:48
 - batch S:1-24
 - breaching G:48
 - scenario (continued)
 - checkpointing S:1-19
 - closing S:1-23
 - in Scenario Merge S:B-8
 - component attachment table S:1-6
 - creating G:19
 - entities G:21
 - creating new G:19, S:1-3
 - description, editing S:1-16
 - displaying scenario file in Scenario Merge S:B-7
 - editing S:B-8
 - embarkdemo G:48
 - embarkexample G:48
 - example G:48
 - file C:3-2, U:3-8, U:3-9
 - editing C:3-3
 - parameters C:3-4
 - pathnames C:3-7
 - specifying which to use C:2-5
 - FirstExperienceBurstTraffic G:50
 - FirstExperienceCustomPlan G:50
 - FirstExperienceSimpleTraffic G:50
 - frame mode S:1-7
 - frame time S:1-7
 - information, displaying S:1-15
 - loading G:11, S:1-11, U:B-3, U:B-7
 - at startup U:B-7
 - recently used S:1-12
 - makland G:48
 - merging S:B-2, S:B-7
 - MSDL, importing S:1-9
 - name S:1-5
 - order of battle C:3-12
 - parameter
 - setting S:1-5
 - version C:3-6
 - QualNet C:8-6
 - random number seed S:1-7
 - remoteAttachment C:7-33
 - removing from Scenario Merge project S:B-4
 - resuming S:1-22
 - rewinding S:1-23
 - scripted task S:12-16
 - running G:13, G:29, S:1-22
 - sample S:1-16
 - saving G:21, G:26, S:1-17, U:3-8
 - existing S:1-18
 - under new name S:1-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

scenario (continued)

- Scatter G:50
- simulation model set S:1-6
- size, affect on performance G:44
- starting S:1-22
- startup observer view U:11-26
- SubwayPOL G:50
- takeoffandlanding G:49
- temporary directory C:3-13
- terrain C:3-8
 - display S:1-6
 - simulation S:1-5
- time multiplier S:1-6
- zoom to extents on load U:11-20

scenario extras file C:3-2

Scenario Information dialog box S:1-16

Scenario Merge G:46, S:B-2, U:1-14

- API S:B-2
- closing scenario file S:B-8
- command line syntax S:B-9
- console output S:B-8
- creating project S:B-3
- displaying scenario file S:B-7
- editing scenario file S:B-8
- ignore list S:B-5
- loading project S:B-6
- project file S:B-3, S:B-6
- saving project S:B-6

Scenario Name, parameter S:1-5

scenario script S:12-2

Scenario Startup dialog box U:5-5, U:5-7

scenario-data parameter C:3-6

ScenarioDescription parameter C:3-6

ScenarioExtentInformation parameter C:3-6

scenarioFileName parameter C:2-5

scenarioMergeDirector.h header file S:B-2

scenario-name parameter C:3-6

Scenario-Scripts parameter C:3-5

scenario-specific GUI settings file C:3-2

scheduling, periodic checkpoint S:1-20

schema C:12-3

- copying C:12-5
- creating C:12-4
- deleting C:12-5
- model definition C:12-3
- parameter
 - adding C:12-6
 - deleting C:12-7

schema (continued)

- parameter
 - editing C:12-7
- saving C:12-3
- tactical graphic model C:4-44
- visual definition C:12-3

Schema Editor page C:12-4, C:12-5, C:12-6, C:12-7

SciTE S:12-3

Screen Number attribute C:9-7

script

- ID S:12-5, S:12-7, S:13-9
- location, object S:13-12
- metadata S:12-3
- system and scenario S:12-2

scripted movement object C:4-38

scripted task S:12-2

- adding to folder S:12-17
- copying S:12-20
- creating S:12-4
- deleting S:12-20
- editing S:12-16
- entity type supported S:12-14
- exporting and importing S:12-18

folder

- adding S:12-17
- deleting S:12-17
- renaming S:12-17

importing S:12-19

language S:12-15

organizing S:12-17

package S:12-18

parameter types S:12-8

previewing dialog box S:12-6

removing from folder S:12-17

rewinding S:12-16

saving S:12-16

script, editing S:12-24

script storage location S:12-18

system

- creating S:12-21
- making available on Task menu S:12-21
- storage location S:12-21
- Task menu location S:12-12
- text editor, specifying S:12-23

Scripted Task Options page S:12-23

scripts file C:3-2

search, radar mode S:7-21

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- SeaRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-4, T:7-28
- secondary
 - attached entity U:12-8, U:12-11
 - window U:5-13
- Sector of Responsibility, dialog box S:7-24
- sector of responsibility, setting S:7-24
- Sector of Responsibility set data request S:7-24
- SEDRIS T:A-2
 - code T:2-16
 - DFAD and DFD T:5-3
 - feature T:2-16
 - feature code T:5-3
- sedris_colormap.txt* file T:A-2
- SedrisFile** attribute T:7-31
- segment
 - angle, setting C:7-25
 - arc size C:7-25
 - edge C:7-25
 - emitter volume C:7-24
 - outline, displaying C:7-25
- Select Underlying Polygons T:3-15
- Selected Simulation Engine toolbar S:2-4, S:2-5
- selecting
 - aggregate S:4-8, U:9-2
 - all features of given type T:3-8
 - database for front-end S:1-3
 - entities U:6-6
 - features T:3-7
 - object U:6-4
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-7
 - to create S:2-3
 - observer U:10-5
 - polygons T:3-13
 - polygons under feature T:3-15
 - selection group U:6-10
- selection box U:6-6
- selection group
 - adding object to new U:6-9
 - adding to U:6-10
 - creating U:6-9
 - creating from keyboard U:6-10
 - creating from menu U:6-9
 - deleting U:6-12
 - file, scenario C:3-2
 - introduction U:6-8
 - removing object from U:6-11
 - renaming U:6-11
 - selecting U:6-10
- Selection Group View U:6-2
- Selection Groups Panel U:6-9, U:6-11, U:6-12
- Selection Mode toolbar T:3-7
- SelectionGroups** parameter C:3-5
- self, as condition parameter S:8-6
- self reflection, DIS U:B-10
- send buffer size C:2-7, U:B-5, U:B-10
- Send Radio Set task S:6-45
- Send Radio Task task S:6-45
- Send Text Message task S:6-46
- sendBackendLogToNetwork** parameter C:2-5
- sendBufferSize** parameter C:2-7
- sendFedTime** parameter C:2-6
- sending
 - console message S:8-26
 - data, configuring C:2-4
 - messages U:3-16
 - radio messages C:7-22
 - set data request via radio message S:6-45
 - task via radio message S:6-45
 - text message S:6-46
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force** parameter S:9-6
- sendTask() function S:13-9
- SenSim U:16-2
- sensor C:7-3, S:9-9, U:3-15, U:3-16
 - adding new C:7-6
 - attaching to remote entity C:7-33
 - channel attribute C:9-8
 - configuring C:7-3
 - connecting C:7-3
 - effect U:16-2
 - mode, full color U:16-4
 - radar S:7-12
 - signature C:4-35, C:7-5
 - signature-object-sensor C:7-3
 - system C:4-34
 - system definition file C:5-17
 - editing C:7-4
 - visual, illumination C:7-10
- sensor effects U:16-2
 - blur, noise, and gain U:16-3
 - configuring U:16-3
- Sensor Settings page U:16-4
- separation-distance** parameter S:6-7
- separation-tolerance** parameter S:6-7
- server
 - status C:10-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- server (continued)
 - terrain U:3-33, U:3-35
 - caching C:10-28
- Server Settings page C:10-14, C:10-15, C:B-13
- session U:3-6
 - ID U:5-3, U:B-4, U:B-5
 - assigning U:5-8
 - configuring C:2-5
 - setting at startup U:B-7
 - joining at startup U:5-15
 - message, configuring U:5-15
- Session Options page S:1-16, U:5-7, U:11-20
- sessionId** parameter C:2-5
- set G:30
- Set Color Based on Elevation T:3-13
- Set Color Based on Soil Type T:3-13
- Set Color to T:3-13
- Set command, default S:7-3
- set data request G:30, U:3-28
 - Aggregate State S:7-4
 - Altitude S:6-11, S:7-4
 - Appearance S:7-5
 - Armed S:7-5
 - Capabilities S:7-6
 - Collision Avoidance Types S:7-7
 - Concealed S:7-8
 - Counter Measures Auto Launch S:7-8, S:9-13
 - Destroyed S:7-8
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:7-9
 - DI-Guy Appearance S:7-10
 - Disembarked S:3-9, S:7-10
 - Embarked S:3-8, S:7-11
 - Emitter S:7-12
 - Force S:7-13
 - Formation S:7-14
 - in plan S:8-34
 - Heading S:7-15
 - IFF S:7-16
 - Lase Autonomous S:7-17, S:9-12
 - Laser Code S:7-17, S:9-11, S:9-12
 - Location S:7-18
 - Notify Level S:7-18
 - Ordered Speed S:7-19
 - Posture S:7-20
 - Radar mode S:7-21
 - Reorganize S:7-21
 - Resources S:7-22
 - Restore S:7-22
- set data request G:30, (continued)
 - Rules of Engagement S:7-23
 - Sector of Responsibility S:7-24
 - sending by radio S:6-45
 - Spot Reports S:7-25
 - Surrendered S:7-25
 - surrendered S:7-25
 - Synchronize Laser Code S:7-26, S:9-12
 - Target S:7-26
 - Tasked by Superior S:6-8, S:7-27
 - Weapon State S:7-27
- set statement C:3-9, U:3-28
 - See also. set data request
- set-data-request-type** parameter C:3-10
- setorigin command-line option T:5-4
- setting
 - altitude S:2-12, S:7-4
 - dialog box S:2-13
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-11
 - manually S:2-13
 - route S:2-14
- appearance S:7-5
- autonomous lasing S:7-17
- capabilities S:7-6
- changing T:6-8
- collision avoidance types S:7-7
- color, aggregate bounding volume U:9-9
- communication model C:8-3
- concealment S:7-8
- emitter S:7-12
- emitter volume radius C:7-23
- entity S:7-3
 - parameters S:7-3
 - to be destroyed S:7-8
- factory and default U:5-20
- formation S:7-14
- frame rate U:B-3
- grid line
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
- heading S:2-3, S:7-15
 - manually S:2-15, S:7-15
- icons U:5-20
- IFF S:7-16
- laser code S:7-17
- loading U:5-20
- location S:2-3, S:7-18
- LOD distance T:5-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- setting (continued)
 - name S:2-3
 - notification level S:7-18, U:B-13
 - entity U:7-24
 - ordered speed S:7-19
 - origin T:5-3, T:5-4
 - overlay S:2-3
 - panning increments T:6-4
 - posture S:7-20
 - prop opacity C:10-26
 - properties, object S:2-3
 - rules of engagement S:7-23
 - saving U:5-20
 - sector of responsibility S:7-24
 - segment arc size C:7-25
 - simulation speed with time management S:1-22
 - target S:7-26
 - tolerance T:5-4
 - user U:5-22
 - weapon state S:7-27
 - weather S:11-3
 - zoom increments T:6-6
- settings
 - property, default C:4-43
 - scenario GUI C:3-2
 - sound volume U:15-3
 - synchronizing U:5-22
- Settings menu U:5-20
- shadow
 - configuring U:8-22
 - enabling and disabling U:8-21
 - text, 2D label U:7-9
- shadowCaster attribute U:8-21
- Shape Metafile Record T:7-27, T:7-29
- shape terrain data U:3-29
- Shape Vector Metafile Record T:7-27, T:7-30
- shapefile T:2-16, T:7-2, T:7-27
 - ESRI T:7-26
 - mapping to feature C:10-10
 - prj file T:2-17
- shapefiles, loading T:2-17
- ShapeVectorMetafileRecord T:7-30
- sharing, resources C:11-6
- shooter, laser S:9-11
- short name C:4-14
- Show Database Correlation Warning Dialogs U:5-15
- Show Full Screen T:6-2
- Show Ground Truth For S:9-5
- Show Performance Statistics Overlay check box C:1-6
- Show Session Terrain Change Prompts U:5-15
- Show Spot Reports from Viewpoint of Force S:9-5
- Show Spot Reports Sent By S:9-5
- showHuds C:9-8
- showing
 - objects U:6-12, U:6-14
 - symbol decoration U:7-8
 - vertex labels U:6-15
- showLines parameter C:7-26
- SHP T:7-2
 - database T:A-2
 - file T:7-27, U:3-29
- shp_sedris_map.txt T:2-16
- signal, interaction U:8-16
- signature, sensor C:7-5
- signature-object-sensor C:7-3
- SilverLining U:1-15
 - license U:1-15
- Sim Time condition S:8-14
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel parameter C:2-5
- SimObject class S:13-2
- simple-radio-comm-model C:2-12
- Simthetiq U:1-17
- simulated world, navigating U:11-3
- simulation
 - closing S:1-23
 - creating G:19
 - objects C:1-3
 - pausing S:1-23
 - protocol G:44
 - repeating U:3-38
 - resuming S:1-22
 - rewinding S:1-23
 - running G:13, G:29, S:1-22
 - automatically S:1-24
 - speed, with time management S:1-22
 - start mode C:2-5
 - starting S:1-22
 - time U:3-36, U:3-39
 - checkpointing in S:1-19
 - evaluating in plan S:8-14
 - publishing C:2-5
- Simulation Connections Configuration dialog box G:8, U:5-31

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Simulation Control toolbar S:1-22, S:1-23, U:5-11
simulation engine U:3-3
 specifying S:2-4, S:2-5
simulation management message, configuring C:2-5
simulation model set C:4-4
 creating C:4-6
 deleting entity C:4-41
 file C:4-4
 hostility file S:9-7
 new, creating C:4-7
 opening C:4-8
 specifying on command-line U:B-8
Simulation Model Sets, parameter S:1-6
Simulation Object, parameter S:12-11
Simulation Selection toolbar U:5-11
Simulation Terrain, parameter S:1-5
Simulation Time Scale, toolbar S:1-22, U:5-11
Simulation Time toolbar U:5-11
simulationModelSet parameter C:2-5, C:4-7
Simulation-Model-Set-Files parameter C:3-6
site, cut-in C:G-7
site ID C:3-11, U:3-5, U:B-4, U:B-5, U:B-8
 configuring C:2-5
 specifying U:B-8
 at startup U:B-12
siteld parameter C:2-5
sitting S:7-20
situational awareness U:4-5
size
 region C:1-8
 window C:9-7
skipping task S:6-7
slider
 visual quality, configuring C:1-14
slot, embarkation C:7-30
smallCompass, keyword U:11-5
SMC code T:2-16
smoke
 creating S:6-33
 plume U:8-12
 trail U:8-7
smooth period U:8-4
smoothing U:8-4
SMS, checking for errors C:4-50
snap to grid, formation C:4-34
SO U:5-30

soil
 color, hard-coded versus soil type T:6-8
 editing color T:3-13
 editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
soil roughness type, mapped to soil type T:3-10
soil type T:2-20
 adding to object C:6-11
 configuring for GDB U:17-2
 mapped to roughness type S:3-11
 mapped to soil roughness type T:3-10
soil-list parameter S:3-11
solid line S:5-16
sound, adjusting volume U:15-3
sound effects U:15-2
 enabling U:15-2
 mapping, weapon fire and detonation U:15-8
 mapping to entities U:15-4
 range U:15-3
sound file, mapping to entity U:15-5
sound mapping
 channel U:15-8
 detonation result U:15-8
southwest corner T:7-20
Space Follow mode U:12-9
spacing
 contour line U:17-10
 grid lines T:6-9
spatial subdivision T:2-22, T:2-23, T:2-24, T:3-16, T:5-5
specification
 model T:A-2
 specifying number of T:5-4
specifying
 application number U:B-6
 damage model C:4-36
 default *default.sms* C:4-7
 default SMS C:4-7
 FED file U:B-15
 frame length C:3-6
 frame rate mode C:3-6
 HLA federation execution U:B-14
 image extent T:4-10
 language U:B-3
 log file U:B-3
 movement model C:4-36
 notification level U:B-3
 number of specifications T:5-4
 number of surfaces T:5-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- specifying (continued)
 - number of vertices T:5-4
 - point-to-point and multicast modes U:B-16
 - port, at startup U:B-16
 - resource S:7-22
 - segment angle C:7-25
 - simulation model set U:B-8
 - site ID U:B-8
 - target entity in global command S:8-25
 - terrain profile sampling frequency U:13-3
- speed T:2-22, U:7-3
 - gain U:11-24
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16
 - scaling U:11-23
 - enabling and disabling U:11-23
 - setting S:7-19
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-8
 - wind S:11-3
- SpeedTree U:1-15
 - adding to terrain C:B-23
 - configuring C:12-34
 - license U:1-17
 - model definition C:12-9
 - performance profile C:12-35
- SpeedTree Settings page C:12-34, C:12-35
- spheroidSemiMajor parameter C:2-5
- spheroidSemiMinor parameter C:2-5
- Split Image dialog box T:4-7
- splitting, image T:4-3, T:4-6
- spot report S:9-2
 - affect on performance C:1-10
 - custom viewpoint S:9-5
 - enabling and disabling S:9-3
 - enabling or disabling, for entity S:7-25
 - role in target detection S:9-11
 - tactical graphics, for S:9-6
 - viewpoint S:9-4
- Spot Report Options page S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6
- Spot Reports dialog box S:7-25
- Spot Reports page S:7-25
- Spot Reports set data request S:7-25
- squatting S:7-20
- squawk indicator U:8-16
 - color U:8-18
 - enabling and disabling U:8-17
 - lifetime U:8-18
- stage, ballistic missile C:4-38
- standard beam S:7-12
- standing S:7-20
- starting
 - back-end U:5-3
 - combined mode G:10
 - Entity Editor C:4-5
 - front-end U:5-3
 - OPD Editor C:6-2
 - Scenario Merge tool S:B-3
 - simulation S:1-22
 - TDB Tool T:2-4
 - VR-Forces G:8, U:5-3
- startInRunMode parameter C:2-5
- startSubtask() function S:13-9
- startup
 - option U:B-1
 - tutorial U:5-9
- state
 - entity, changing G:30
 - update, sending U:10-8
- state repository C:A-4
 - hierarchy C:5-10, C:5-11
- state updates, sending U:10-8
- statement
 - adding to plan S:8-18
 - conditional C:3-9, S:8-19
 - deleting S:8-22
 - editing in plan S:8-22
 - set C:3-9
- state-repository parameter C:A-4, C:A-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period parameter C:1-12
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance parameter C:1-12
- statistics, displaying C:1-5
- status
 - entity U:7-22
 - subtask S:13-10
 - task S:13-10
 - terrain server C:10-16
- Status bar S:1-19
- statusUpdateHeartbeat parameter C:2-5
- Stealth
 - observer mode U:5-22
 - simulation clock C:2-5
 - window U:5-13
- Stealth Information dialog box U:6-16
- stereo display, types of C:9-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- stopping
 - subtask S:13-10
 - task S:6-7, S:13-10
- stopping-distance-factor** parameter C:7-29
- stopSubtask() function S:13-10
- stopTask() function S:13-10
- stores, restoring entity S:7-22
- streaming, terrain U:3-35
- style
 - fill S:5-16
 - line S:5-16
 - pen S:5-16
- subcomponent C:A-4
 - classes C:5-9
- submarine, changing depth S:6-36
- subnet mask C:2-7, U:B-5
- subnetMask** parameter C:2-7
- subordinate
 - adding to aggregate C:4-26
 - aggregate, aggregated state S:4-2
 - disaggregated state S:4-3
 - editing C:4-28
 - in condition S:8-6
 - object, adding C:6-11
 - order, changing C:4-27
 - removing from aggregate C:4-27
 - replacing C:4-27
- Subordinates tab, aggregate S:4-2
- substitute-message-size** parameter C:8-4
- subtask
 - Lua S:13-9
 - state
 - canceled S:13-10
 - complete S:13-10
 - running S:13-10
 - status S:13-10
 - stopping S:13-10
- subtaskCanceled() function S:13-10
- subtaskComplete() function S:13-10
- subtaskResult() function S:13-10
- subtaskRunning() function S:13-10
- SubwayPOL, scenario G:50
- sunrise-time** parameter C:7-10
- sunset-time** parameter C:7-10
- superior, tasking entity S:7-27
- super-type C:5-7
- support
 - product, web site G:4

- suppressSelfReflect** parameter C:2-8
- surface
 - characteristics T:2-20
 - clamping to U:8-2
 - damage specification C:7-15
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- surface entity, wake U:8-7
- surface type, mapped to roughness type S:3-11
- surface-entity-param** parameter C:5-11, C:A-8
- surface-entity-state-repository C:5-11
- surfChar.mtp* T:2-20
- surrender
 - lifeform, testing S:8-14
- surrendered S:8-14
 - set data request S:7-25
- Surrendered dialog box S:7-25
- Surrendered set data request S:7-25
- SWCorner** attribute T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- switch bead C:E-8
- switch node T:5-5
- switchchild command-line option T:5-5
- symbol
 - decoration, showing and hiding U:7-8
 - location of U:2-4
- Symbol Decoration Settings page U:7-7
- synchronization, vertical C:1-14
- Synchronize Laser Code dialog box S:7-26
- Synchronize Laser Code set data request S:7-26, S:9-12
- synchronizing
 - back-ends U:3-39
 - data and settings U:5-22
 - laser codes S:7-26
 - VR-Forces and Stealth simulation time C:2-5
- sysdef file. See system definition file
- system C:5-17
 - adding to entity C:4-36
 - connection C:5-18
 - damage S:9-16
 - editing C:4-37, C:6-12
 - editing properties C:4-37
 - entity C:4-34
 - marker in 3D model view C:4-37
 - removing C:4-38
 - script S:12-2
 - sensor C:7-3
- system definition file C:5-17
 - configuring connections C:5-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

system definition file (continued)
 creating C:5-18
 sensor C:7-4
 variable bindings C:5-21
 system scripted task
 creating S:12-21
 making available on Task menu S:12-21
 system-definition block C:5-19
 Systems List, OPD Editor C:6-4
 Systems List tab C:6-12

T

-T command-line option U:B-8
 -t command-line option T:5-5, C:F-4
 tab, Create Object S:2-9
 table
 detection S:9-9
 Lua S:13-9
 taskParameters S:13-11
 tactical graphic C:11-2, U:3-23
 box, drawing S:5-7
 changing name S:3-5
 color, changing S:5-15
 configuring on palette C:4-42
 console, notification level U:7-24
 creating G:25, S:2-3, S:2-4, S:2-5, S:2-8, S:2-10
 editing S:5-11
 element definition C:12-14
 HAT lines U:6-15
 hiding from Overlays tab U:6-14
 loading S:5-17
 menu icon C:4-42
 model C:4-44
 moving, to different overlay S:5-8
 placing S:2-9
 property, editing C:4-43
 properties, keyword C:4-43
 property
 default value C:4-43
 setting at creation S:2-11
 publishing S:5-10
 saving S:5-17
 selecting U:6-6
 showing and hiding U:6-12, U:6-14
 texture C:4-44, C:4-45
 vertex
 adding S:5-12
 deleting S:5-14
 tactical graphic (continued)
 vertex
 deleting S:5-14
 Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-14, U:6-15, U:18-3
 Tactical Graphics Palette S:2-3
 configuring listings C:4-42
 tactical smoke, enabling or disabling U:8-14
 takeoff, fixed-wing entity S:6-12, S:6-14
 takeoffandlanding example scenario G:49
 taking off S:6-28
 Target, dialog box S:7-26
 target
 detection S:9-9
 spot reports S:9-11
 firing at S:6-25, S:9-9
 identifying with laser beam S:9-11
 setting S:7-26
 specifying using laser S:6-32
 Target set data request S:7-26
 targetFrameRate parameter C:2-5
 targeting-capable parameter S:7-12
 target-type parameter C:7-12
 task G:26, S:6-3
 adding to plan S:8-18
 aggregate concepts U:3-22
 assigning to aggregate S:6-7
 by superior S:7-27
 C++ S:12-2, S:13-9
 concepts U:3-26
 concurrent G:28, S:6-4, S:12-6, S:12-13, U:3-26
 configuring mutually exclusive C:7-27
 Convoy Along S:6-7, S:6-19
 Convoy To S:6-7, S:6-20
 DI-Guy Animation S:6-22
 Disembark S:6-21
 Disembark All S:6-21
 Embark S:3-7, S:6-23
 entity U:3-17
 escaping retask procedure S:6-4
 filtering entity list S:6-6
 Fire at Target S:6-25
 Fire Cruise Missile S:6-26
 Fire-for-Effect S:6-27
 Fixed Wing Land S:6-15, S:6-28
 Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-14, S:6-28
 Fly Altitude S:6-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

task G:26, (continued)

- Fly Heading S:6-29
- Fly Heading and Altitude S:6-30
- Follow Entity S:6-31
- ID S:13-9, S:13-10
- independent G:27, U:3-26
 - assigning G:28
- Intercept and Destroy S:6-32
- Lase Target S:6-32, S:9-12
- Launch Counter Measures S:9-13
- Launch Smoke S:6-33
- Lua S:13-9
 - parameter S:13-11
- Move Along Route S:6-34
- Move Into Formation S:6-35
- Move To Altitude S:6-36
- Move To Location S:6-9, S:6-37
- Move to Location, for plan S:6-38
- Move To Location (On Roads) S:6-8, S:6-38
- Move To Location (Plan Path) S:6-9, S:6-39
- Move To Waypoint S:6-9
- Move To Waypoint (Direct) S:6-40
- Move To Waypoint (On Roads) S:6-8, S:6-41
- Move To Waypoint (Plan Path) S:6-9, S:6-42
- movement, affect of aggregation state change S:4-3
- mutually exclusive S:6-4, S:8-10, U:3-26
- orbit S:6-42
- parameters S:6-4
- Patrol Along Route S:6-43
- Patrol Between S:6-43
- performing U:3-16
- Release Bomb on Laser Spot S:6-44
- Release Bomb on Location S:6-44
- Release Bomb on Target S:6-44
- retask S:6-3
- Rotary Wing Land S:6-44
- scripted S:12-2
- Send Radio Set S:6-45
- Send Radio Task S:6-45
- Send Text Message S:6-46
- skipping S:6-7
- state
 - canceled S:13-10
 - complete S:13-10
 - running S:13-10
- status S:13-10
- stopping S:6-7, S:13-10

task G:26, (continued)

- Turn to Heading S:6-46
- user S:6-47
- viewing current S:8-16
- Wait S:6-47
- Wait Duration S:6-48
- Wait Elapsed S:6-48
- Task menu S:12-2
 - icon S:12-7
 - location for scripted task S:12-12
 - system scripted task, hiding S:12-21
- taskCanceled() function S:13-10
- taskComplete() function S:13-10
- Tasked by Superior
 - set data request S:6-8
 - using in plans S:8-34
- Tasked by Superior set data request S:7-27
- tasking, by superior S:7-27
- task-manager** parameter C:A-5, C:A-7
- taskParameters, table S:13-11
- taskResult() function S:13-10
- taskRunning() function S:13-10
- task-type** parameter C:3-10
- TDB Tool C:B-23, G:46, U:1-14, U:3-32
 - command-line options T:5-2
 - converting image coordinate system T:4-11
 - creating markers T:4-9
 - installing T:1-3
 - introduction T:1-2
 - MetaFlight support T:2-22
 - resizing image T:4-8
 - saving in geodetic format T:4-10
 - splitting image T:4-6
 - starting T:2-4
- tearing off menu U:A-5
- teleporting observer U:11-15
- temporary directory, scenario C:3-13
- terminating, application U:5-22
- terrain
 - adding
 - areal feature T:3-6
 - extent to project T:2-9
 - feature T:3-5
 - linear feature T:3-6
 - point feature T:3-5
 - affect on performance G:43
 - agility U:1-9, U:3-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

terrain (continued)

- altitude point
 - changing color U:17-6
 - deleting U:17-5
 - inserting U:17-5
- analyzing U:13-5
- avoidance S:6-17
- building T:2-14, C:10-5
- building large T:2-15
- building project T:2-14
- caching images T:7-25
- coloring by elevation U:17-4
- composability U:3-29
- creating C:10-3
- database U:1-9, U:3-28
- deleting cached C:10-29
- displaying raster image on C:10-6
- dragging with mouse U:11-14
- DTED support C:10-3
- editing
 - soil type T:3-12
 - soil type and color T:3-9, T:3-10
- extracting props from U:3-30
- feature, selecting all of given type T:3-8
- feature data, configuring C:H-2
- file caching C:10-28
- following S:5-10
- formats, supported U:3-29
- GDB, soil type U:17-2
- HarrisAfghanVillage U:17-16
- large U:3-33
- loading, from command line U:B-3
- metafile T:7-2
 - creating T:7-20
- MetaFlight
 - designing C:10-34
 - loading C:10-19
 - processing C:F-2
- orbiting, with mouse U:11-15, U:11-17
- paged
 - flipping DDS textures C:10-30
 - loading U:B-6
 - preprocessing C:10-19
- page-in area C:10-20, U:3-23
- paging U:3-34
 - manually C:10-20
 - MetaFlight C:10-19

terrain (continued)

- patch U:3-29
 - adding to terrain C:10-5
 - extracting props from C:10-21
- placement of new entities S:3-2
- profile. See terrain profile
- prop
 - adding C:10-21
 - extracting C:B-18
 - list C:10-25
- querying C:H-2
- removing T:2-15
- saving C:10-4
- server. See terrain server
- shape U:3-29
- streaming U:3-35
- tutorial C:B-2
- viewing T:2-13
- viewing project T:2-13
- wireframe mode U:17-10
- Terrain Contents page C:10-5, C:10-11, C:10-13, C:B-3, C:B-18
- terrain database G:19, U:3-32
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - changing for a scenario C:3-8
 - clipping vector data T:2-17
 - configuring C:2-5
 - path to C:2-3
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - description of T:7-2
 - formats T:1-4
 - geocentric T:1-4
 - importing vector data T:2-17
 - loading T:3-2, U:5-18
 - at startup U:B-8
 - memory versus performance T:2-22
 - origin, localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - planarizing vector data T:2-17
 - provided with application U:17-16
 - record
 - CTDB T:7-7
 - FLT T:7-5
 - reducing T:2-24
 - saving as GDB U:5-19
- Terrain Database Tool C:B-23
- terrain descriptor, add image T:4-2
- terrain intersection T:5-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- terrain intersector T:2-23, T:3-16
 - choosing T:2-23
- terrain profile
 - concepts U:13-2
 - configuring U:13-3
 - displaying, line creation S:5-9
 - line U:3-23, U:13-5
 - opening automatically U:13-3
 - sampling frequency U:13-3
 - terrain profile line U:13-5
 - track history U:8-11
 - vertex, showing U:13-3
- Terrain Profile Settings page U:14-12
- Terrain Profile window U:13-2, U:13-3
 - intervisibility line U:14-12
- terrain server C:10-12, U:3-33, U:3-35
 - adding C:10-14, C:B-13
 - caching data C:10-28
 - configuration, editing C:10-15
 - connecting through proxy C:10-16
 - mask, adding C:10-18
 - renaming C:10-15, C:B-13
 - status C:10-16
- Terrain Settings dialog box
 - Add Props page C:10-23, C:B-8, C:B-12, C:C-13
 - Edit Existing Props C:10-25
 - Edit Existing Props page C:10-25, C:10-26, C:10-27, C:B-21, C:C-10
 - Extract Props page C:10-22, C:B-19
 - Raster Maps page C:10-6, C:10-9, C:B-5
 - Server Settings page C:10-14, C:10-15, C:B-13
 - Terrain Contents page C:10-5, C:10-11, C:10-13, C:B-3, C:B-18
 - Visible Surfaces page U:17-2
- Terrain View Options dialog box T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
- terrain-check** parameter S:6-17
- Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5
- terrainDatabase** parameter C:2-5
- TerrainFile** attribute T:7-10
- terrain-following, fixed-wing entity S:6-12
- TerrainType** attribute T:7-28
- Terrapage file U:3-29
- TerraSim U:1-17
- TerraSim_SampleUrban*, database U:17-17
- Terrex U:1-17
- TerrraPage file C:10-19
- testing, amount of resources S:8-14
- Tether mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-10
- Tether Track mode U:12-11
- text
 - creating S:5-8
 - object, resizing S:5-14
 - sending S:6-46
 - shadow U:7-9
- text editor S:12-3
 - scripted task, specifying S:12-23
- texture C:12-36
 - compression, enabling and disabling C:10-29
 - coordinate system for image C:10-8
 - DDS C:10-29
 - flipping, paged terrain C:10-30
 - sharing C:11-6
 - tactical graphic C:4-44, C:4-45
 - tiled and virtual C:F-3
- texture data, converting to GDB T:2-20
- ThematicLayer** attribute T:7-16
- thickness, contour line U:17-10
- this, Lua object S:13-2
- threat ring U:7-18
- threshold
 - data updates C:2-4
 - DIS heartbeat C:2-7
 - object timeout C:2-7
- ThresholdForSeaLevel attribute T:7-28
- tick
 - rate, tuning C:1-11
- tick-period-uses-real-time** parameter U:3-38
- TIFF U:3-30
- tiled texture C:F-3
- time, evaluating in plan S:8-14
- time constrained U:3-39
- time management
 - concepts U:3-39
 - configuring U:5-16
 - enabling U:5-16
 - for back-end U:5-17, U:B-16
 - RTI requirements U:5-16
 - setting simulation speed S:1-22
- Time Multiplier, parameter S:1-6
- Time Multiplier toolbar C:3-5
- time of day U:3-36
 - illumination C:7-10
- Time of Day page S:11-3
- time regulating U:3-39

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- time stamp U:B-4, U:B-8
- time stamp order, configuring C:2-6
- time stamp ordered message U:3-39
- timed fuse S:7-9
- time-multiplier** parameter C:3-5
- timeout, object C:2-7
- timestamp U:B-4, U:B-8
- tire track U:8-7
- To Echelon Level U:9-7
- tolerance T:5-4
- Tolerance** attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-15, T:7-31
- toolbar T:3-3, G:14
 - Attachments U:12-2
 - Display Settings U:7-8
 - displaying and hiding T:6-2, U:A-3
 - Entity Palette S:2-5
 - icon U:5-11
 - Image Location T:4-9
 - Navigation T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
 - Objects S:3-6, S:3-9, S:4-8, U:6-7, U:9-4
 - Observer Settings U:7-12, U:7-14
 - Selection Mode T:3-7
 - showing all T:6-2
 - Simulation Control S:1-22, S:1-23
 - Simulation Time Scale S:1-22
- track, radar mode S:7-21
- track history
 - configuring U:8-10
 - displaying U:8-9
 - enabling and disabling for all entities U:8-9
 - length U:8-10
 - terrain profile U:8-11
- Track History Settings page U:8-10
- Track mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-12
- tracking
 - entity, resources U:7-22
- tracking beam S:7-12
- trail, model U:8-8
- trailing effects C:11-2, U:8-7
 - enabling and disabling U:8-7
 - model U:8-8
- trajectory history. *See* track history
- trajectory smoothing U:8-4
- transforming, database coordinate system T:5-4
- transient intervisibility
 - displaying U:14-5
 - object U:14-4
- translating, GUI text U:2-9
- transparency C:12-36
 - prop, setting C:10-26
- TransparencyLevel** attribute T:7-22
- transponder, IFF S:7-16
- tread track U:8-7
- tree
 - point C:G-9
 - prop type C:10-27
 - setting avoidance S:7-7
 - SpeedTree C:12-34
- triangle, vertex label U:6-15
- trigger S:8-10
 - adding to plan S:8-19
 - deciding order in plan S:8-33
 - registration S:8-11
 - reregistering S:8-33
 - taskless S:8-33
 - unregister S:8-11
- TrueType font, 2D icon C:12-23
- tuning
 - components C:1-11
 - network performance C:1-13
 - performance
 - component C:1-11
 - network interface C:1-12
 - state repository C:1-12
 - visual performance C:1-13
- turn rate S:6-29
 - rate, climb, turn, and descent S:6-30
- Turn to Heading dialog box S:6-46
- Turn to Heading task S:6-46
- turret, attaching to U:12-4
- tutorial G:47
 - add SpeedTree C:C-13
 - add terrain server C:B-13
 - adding feature as a prop C:B-23
 - adding model C:C-2
 - composing terrain C:B-2
 - extract feature as prop C:C-13
 - extract props C:B-18
 - starting VR-Forces U:5-9
 - video G:47
- TXP file U:3-29
- type, prop C:10-27
- type**, attribute C:12-25
- Type** attribute T:7-23
- type** attribute T:7-31

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

U

- u command-line option C:F-4
- unconstrained U:3-39
- underFireDistance** parameter S:7-23
- underFireTime** parameter S:7-23
- undo, ellipse rotation S:5-14
- undocking, panel U:A-2
- undoing
 - category changes C:4-47
 - entity edits in Entity Editor C:4-21
- uninstalling G:4
- unit
 - display U:A-7
 - measurement T:6-10, U:A-7
- Universal Transverse Mercator U:3-32
- unloading, entities from entities S:3-6
- unlocalized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
- unlocking, overlay S:5-4
- unpublishing, tactical graphics S:5-10
- unregistering, trigger S:8-11
- unselecting
 - entity U:6-8
 - object U:6-8
- update
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - messages U:10-8
 - rate, intervisibility U:14-8
- updater C:12-29
 - AOA C:12-31
 - attribute C:12-29
 - FeetAGL C:12-31
 - FeetMSL C:12-31
 - FeetPerMinute C:12-31
 - Headlight C:12-32
 - KilometersPerHour C:12-31
 - KnotsPerHour C:12-32
 - MilesPerHour C:12-31
 - Pitch C:12-32
 - Roll C:12-32
 - Value C:12-32
 - Yaw C:12-32
- Use Default Soil Color check box T:6-8
- Use Extracted Geometry C:10-21
- useAbsoluteTimeStamps** parameter C:2-6, C:2-8
- use-actual-message-size** parameter C:8-4
- useAdvisories** parameter C:2-6
- useAsyncIO** parameter C:2-8

- useCustomMapDatum** parameter C:2-6
- USE-DEFAULT keyword C:3-12
- useDIGuy** parameter C:2-6
- uselpv6** parameter C:2-8
- user
 - data, specifying directory U:B-4
 - settings U:5-22
 - task S:6-47
- User Task dialog box S:6-47
- user-defined, formation C:7-19
- utility
 - Entity Editor G:45
 - MÄK Terrain Database Tool G:46
 - OPD Editor G:46
 - Scenario Merge G:46
- UTM U:3-32
 - coordinate T:7-20
 - coordinate system U:11-6
 - database S:1-3
 - using images with multiple T:4-10
 - zone T:1-4, T:5-5
- UV, coordinates C:10-8

V

- v command-line option T:5-5, C:F-4, U:B-4,
U:B-9, U:B-11
- Value updater C:12-32
- vapor trail U:8-7
- variable
 - bindings C:5-21
 - tick rate C:1-11
- variable frame mode C:1-14
- variable-frame C:3-6
- Variable-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-37
- vector
 - geocentric S:13-14
 - Lua S:13-12, S:13-14
 - network S:6-8
- vector data T:1-3
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - clipping T:2-17
 - clipping, vector data T:5-5
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - importing into GDB T:2-16
 - planarizing T:2-17, T:5-4
 - VPF T:7-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- vector feature
 - adding areal T:3-6
 - adding linear T:3-6
 - adding point T:3-5
 - adding to database T:3-5
 - configuring avoidance of C:7-30
 - editing properties T:3-8
 - list U:17-13
 - selecting polygons under T:3-15
- vector file, importing T:5-3
- Vector3D* class S:13-12
- VectorGeoc3D* class S:13-14
- VectorOffset3D* class S:13-14
- vehicle, model U:1-5
- velocity
 - displaying U:7-4
 - specifying measurement unit U:A-7
- vel-to-align-actual** parameter S:6-18
- vel-to-align-desired** parameter S:6-18
- version
 - displaying U:B-4
 - plug-in, checking U:B-2
 - product G:4
 - web page G:4
 - RPR FOM C:2-6, U:B-4, U:B-9
- version** parameter, scenario file C:3-6
- vertex
 - adding S:5-12
 - altitude, displaying U:6-15
 - deleting S:5-14
 - editing S:5-13
 - line, terrain profile U:13-3
 - showing and hiding U:6-15
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- video card, processor speed C:1-3
- video tutorial G:47
- view
 - clearing list U:11-26
 - default U:11-26
 - deleting U:11-26
 - dragging with mouse U:11-15
 - floor U:11-22
 - inset U:8-6
 - loading saved U:11-27
 - mode, Tether Track U:12-11
 - navigating U:11-3
 - recalling U:11-24
 - restoring U:11-26
- view (continued)
 - saved, scenario C:3-2
 - saved with scenario U:3-9
 - saving U:11-24, U:11-25, U:11-26
 - zooming U:11-17
 - 2D U:11-19
 - 3D U:11-18
- view constraint U:11-22
 - disabling S:3-3
- view control message U:11-27
 - enabling processing of message U:11-28
 - script U:11-27
- View Terrain T:2-13
- viewing
 - current task S:8-16
 - list of props C:10-25
 - Logger files S:1-28
 - obstructed terrain in terrain profile U:14-12
 - other MAK 3D GUI viewers U:10-9
 - plan G:16, S:8-16
 - plug-in, data U:5-36
 - terrain T:2-13
- viewing area rectangle T:6-7
- viewpoint
 - spot report S:9-4
 - custom S:9-5
- Viewport C:9-8
- viewport, changing C:9-15
- virtual texture C:F-3
- Virtual Texture Datasets C:F-2
- visibility S:11-3
- visible surface, configuring U:17-2
- Visible Surfaces page U:17-2
- visual definition C:12-3, C:12-14, C:12-15
 - adding C:12-16
 - attribute C:12-17
 - adding C:12-19
 - editing C:12-17, C:12-18
 - Entity Image Symbol C:12-21, C:12-23, C:12-28
 - Military Symbol Icon C:12-21
 - schema C:12-3
- visual model
 - adding C:4-24
 - editing C:4-21
 - tactical graphic C:4-44
- Visual Model Editors dialog box C:12-8
- visual quality slider, configuring C:1-14

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

visual sensor C:7-10
visualizer C:12-14
volume
 sound, adjusting U:15-3
VPF T:7-2, T:7-15
VPF Metafile record T:7-15
VpfMetafileRecord T:7-15
vrf class S:13-2
vrf-base-object-param parameter C:5-25, C:A-3
vrf-base-object-param parameter type C:A-7
vrfGui U:3-3
vrfGui.log file U:5-37
vrfLauncher
 combined mode U:B-11
 special command-line arguments U:B-11
vrf-moving-object-state-repository C:5-11
vrfMsgDump U:1-14
vrf-object-param parameter C:5-11
vrf-object-param parameter type C:A-7
vrf-object-state-repository C:5-11
VR-Forces
 entity or object U:3-10
 Launcher U:5-4
 starting G:8, U:5-3
VR-Forces window S:1-7, U:5-11, U:5-18
vrf-overlay-object-state-repository C:5-11
vrfSim
 log file U:B-7
 running as daemon C:2-3
vrfSim U:3-3
 daemon, starting as U:B-6
vrfSim.log file U:5-37
vrfSim.mtl file C:2-2, C:4-7
vrfSim.opd file C:5-2
 remote-configurations block C:7-34
vrfSimSettings.xml file C:1-13
vrfutil, functions S:13-3
VR-TheWorldOnline, database U:17-17
VR-Vantage Control Toolkit U:11-27
VR-Village, database U:17-18
VSync C:1-14
vsync U:B-3
VTDS C:F-2

W

-w command-line option T:5-5, C:F-5
wading S:7-20

Wait Duration dialog box S:6-48
Wait Duration task S:6-48
Wait Elapsed dialog box S:6-48
Wait Elapsed task S:6-48
Wait task S:6-47
wake U:8-7
walking S:7-20
wall, not walking through U:11-22
wall-clock time U:5-16
warhead parameter C:7-12
warning message C:2-4
water, editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
waypoint U:3-23, U:3-24
 altitude, displaying U:6-15
 moving to S:6-38, S:6-41
 ordering entity to S:6-40
 patrolling between S:6-43
weapon
 deployed S:7-27
 fire, sound mapping U:15-8
 in fire position S:7-27
 laser guided S:6-32
 state, setting S:7-27
 stowed S:7-27
 system C:4-34, C:4-35
 system definition file C:5-17
Weapon State, dialog box S:7-27
Weapon State set data request S:7-27
weather, setting S:11-3
Weather page S:11-4
When condition, While loop G:36
When statement S:8-5, S:8-10
 adding to plan S:8-19
 building S:8-20
While statement S:8-5, S:8-11
WidgetTheme, attribute C:12-25
width, changing for line S:5-16
wildcard C:5-8
wind
 offset S:10-2
 speed and direction S:11-3
window
 Add Visualizer Definition Attribute C:12-19
 adding C:9-3
 attributes, editing C:9-7
 channel, adding C:9-5
 location, changing C:9-7
 moving in T:6-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

window (continued)

- navigating T:6-3
- new U:5-13
- observer U:10-5
- property C:9-7
- removing C:9-6
- resizing T:6-7
- secondary U:5-13
- selecting entities in U:6-6
- size, changing C:9-7
- specifying U:B-3
- Terrain Profile U:13-2
- types C:9-2, U:4-2
- zooming map T:6-5
- Window Name attribute C:9-7
- Window Type attribute C:9-7
- Windows, installing on U:2-2
- wireframe mode U:17-10
- world coordinates U:11-3
- writing
 - entity plan S:8-17
 - global plan S:8-23
 - plan G:31, G:33
 - for aggregate S:4-12
 - for multiple entities S:8-29
 - plans, remote entities S:8-30
- WRM Entity Model Specification C:E-1, C:E-9

X

- x command-line option C:F-5, U:B-5, U:B-9, U:B-10, U:B-14, U:B-17
- XML C:G-2
 - RTI configuration file U:2-9
- XML file
 - plug-in U:5-33
 - deleting U:5-36
- XR mode U:4-5
- XR scaling U:7-12
- xtr* file C:3-12

Y

- yaw U:11-3
- Yaw updater C:12-32
- yellow icon S:9-10

Z

- Z Far C:9-8, C:9-10
- Z Near C:9-8, C:9-10
- Z value T:7-19
- zone, UTM T:5-5
- zone command-line option T:5-5
- zoom
 - continuous T:6-6
 - map T:6-5
 - scenario, on load U:11-20
 - setting increments T:6-6
 - switching from 3D to 2D U:4-3
 - to entity extents U:11-19
 - to extents T:6-6, U:11-19
- Zoom Increment slider T:6-6
- Zoom to Extents T:6-6
- zooming
 - observer U:11-17
 - 2D U:11-19
 - 3D U:11-18
 - to area T:6-5
 - using Minimap T:6-7
- zpoly T:7-28
- zpolygon T:7-26

VR-Forces Master Index

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide